

**From:** sivest\_PPP  
**Sent:** Thursday, 15 September 2022 16:48  
**Cc:** Luvanya Naidoo  
**Subject:** 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Starting  
**Attachments:** 16891 Klipkraal WEF DSR Letter Notification rev 1 (Afrikaans).pdf; 16891 Klipkraal WEF DSR Letter Notification rev 1 15092022.pdf

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party,

**NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

- **KLIPKRAAL WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: To be announced)**
- **KLIPKRAAL WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: To be announced)**
- **KLIPKRAAL WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: To be announced)**

**AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW**

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd and Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that, in accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended), the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects will be available for public comment and review from **16 September 2022 to 17 October 2022** (end of business day).

Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DSRs please forward your request in writing to us.

Hard copies of the DSRs can be reviewed at the following public place:

<b>VENUE</b>	<b>STREET ADDRESS</b>	<b>HOURS</b>	<b>CONTACT NO</b>
Fraserburg Library	Commercial Street, Fraserburg, 6960 (Next to Social Development Building)	Mondays- Fridays 8:00am - 4:30pm	066 156 6116

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <https://www.sivest.com/za/download/>, then browse to the folder '16891 Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities'.

**Attached is an English and Afrikaans letter notifying you of the review period.**

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA.

*I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.*

Kind Regards,  
**Hlengiwe Ntuli**  
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators  
**SiVEST Environmental Division**

**D** +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** [HlengiweN@sivest.co.za](mailto:HlengiweN@sivest.co.za)



**Celebrating 70 Years**

**1952-2022**


Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting  
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

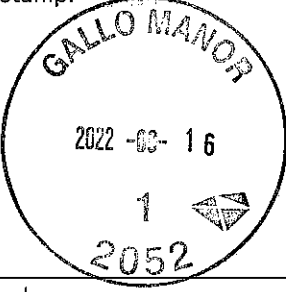
**Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa**

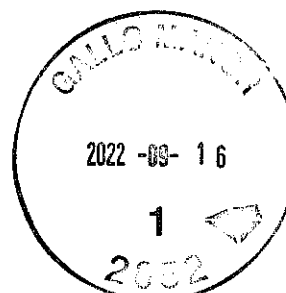
**[www.sivest.com](http://www.sivest.com)**

South Africa     Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay  
Mauritius       Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe [www.dwcsivest.com](http://www.dwcsivest.com)  
Kenya             Nairobi  
United Kingdom     MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England [www.mbmconsult.com](http://www.mbmconsult.com)


DSR NOTIFICATION


<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number: <b>16891</b>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:  _____		Post Office Stamp: 
_____		Tracking Number:
_____		
_____		
_____		
_____		
_____		


<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number: <b>16891</b>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:  _____		Post Office Stamp: 
_____		Tracking Number:
_____		
_____		
_____		
_____		
_____		

<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number: <b>16891</b>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:  _____		Post Office Stamp: 
_____		Tracking Number:
_____		
_____		
_____		
_____		
_____		


DSR NOTIFICATION

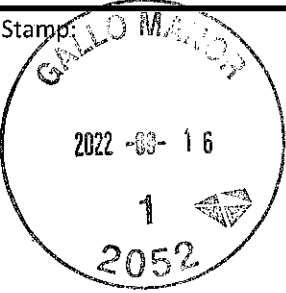
<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	<b>16891</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
<p>_____</p> <p>_____ Mr Seoka Lekota _____</p> <p>_____ <b>DFFE Biodiversity</b> _____</p> <p>_____ Private Bag X447 _____</p> <p>_____ Pretoria _____</p> <p>_____ 0001 _____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>		
		Tracking Number:


<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	<b>16891</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
<p>_____</p> <p>_____ Mr Derik Martin _____</p> <p>_____ <b>Dept. Economic Dev &amp; Tourism</b> _____</p> <p>_____ Metlife Towers, 13th Floor, _____</p> <p>_____ Cnr Stead &amp; Knight Streets _____</p> <p>_____ KIMBERLEY _____</p> <p>_____ 8300 _____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>		
		Tracking Number:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	<b>16891</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
<p>_____</p> <p>_____ Mr Jaco Roelofse _____</p> <p>_____ <b>Dept. Roads &amp; PW</b> _____</p> <p>_____ PO Box 3132 _____</p> <p>_____ Kimberley _____</p> <p>_____ 8300 _____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>		
		Tracking Number:


DSR NOTIFICATION


<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Trace and Track Parcel (CD)</b>	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Registered Letter</b>	<b>16891</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Fast Mail</b>	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
<p>_____</p> <p>_____ Ms Lerato Mokhoantle _____</p> <p>_____ <b>DWS</b> _____</p> <p>_____ Private Bag X5018 _____</p> <p>_____ Kimberley _____</p> <p>_____ 8300 _____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>		
		Tracking Number:


<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Trace and Track Parcel (CD)</b>	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Registered Letter</b>	<b>16891</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Fast Mail</b>	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
<p>_____</p> <p>_____ Mr Jasper Nieuwoudt _____</p> <p>_____ <b>DMR</b> _____</p> <p>_____ Hopley Centre, _____</p> <p>_____ cnr of Van der stel &amp; Van _____</p> <p>_____ Riebeeck Streets, _____</p> <p>_____ Springbok _____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>		
		Tracking Number:

<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Trace and Track Parcel (CD)</b>	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Registered Letter</b>	<b>16891</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Fast Mail</b>	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
<p>_____</p> <p>_____ Mr Peter Cloete _____</p> <p>_____ <b>DEA Biodiversity</b> _____</p> <p>_____ Private Bag X5018 _____</p> <p>_____ Kimberley _____</p> <p>_____ 8300. _____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>		
		Tracking Number:


DSR NOTIFICATION


<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	<b>16891</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
<p>Mr Aviwe Nyakaza  <b>NC Depart. Agriculture, Env Affairs                  &amp; Land Reform &amp; Rural                  Development</b>                  cnr Voortekker &amp; Magasyn Str,                  Springbok,                  8240</p>		
		Tracking Number:


<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	<b>16891</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
<p>Mrs Dineo Moleko  <b>NC Depart. Agriculture, Env Affairs                  &amp; Land Reform &amp; Rural                  Development</b>                  90 Long Street                  Kimberley                  8300</p>		
		Tracking Number:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	<b>16891</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
<p>Mrs Lizell Stroh  <b>SA CAA</b>                  Private Bag X73                  Halfway House                  1685</p>		
		Tracking Number:

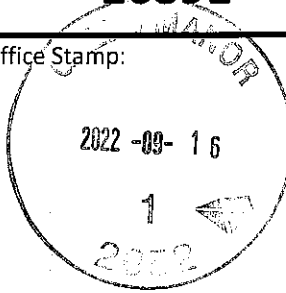
DSR NOTIFICATION

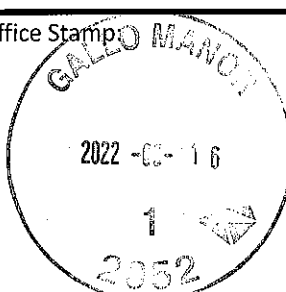
<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	<b>16891</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
_____ _____ Mr Janse Rabie _____ _____ <b>AGRI-SA – Northern Cape</b> _____ _____ PO Box 1094 _____ _____ Kimberley _____ _____ 8300 _____ _____ _____		
		Tracking Number:


<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	<b>16891</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
_____ _____ Ms Megan Simons _____ _____ <b>CAPENATURE</b> _____ _____ Private Bag X6546 _____ _____ GEORGE _____ _____ 6530 _____ _____ _____		
		Tracking Number:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	<b>16891</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
_____ _____ _____ Mr John Geeringh _____ _____ <b>ESKOM</b> _____ _____ PO Box 1091 _____ _____ Johannesburg _____ _____ 2000 _____ _____ _____		
		Tracking Number:

DSR NOTIFICATION

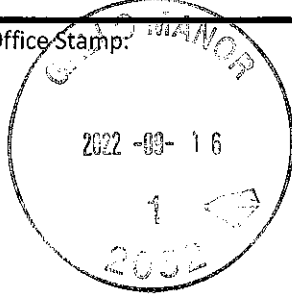
<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	<b>16891</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
-	Leon Vermeulen/Jannie Loubser _____	
-	<b>NAMAKWA DISTRICT</b> _____	
-	<b>MUNICIPALITY</b> _____	
-	Private Bag X20 _____	
-	Springbok _____ 8240 _____	
		Tracking Number:


<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	<b>16891</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
_____	Allistar Gibbons/Frannie Looter _____	
_____	Community Service Manager _____	
_____	<b>Karoo Hoogland Local</b> _____	
_____	<b>Municipality</b> _____	
_____	North Thumberland Street _____ Sutherland _____ 6920 _____	
		Tracking Number:

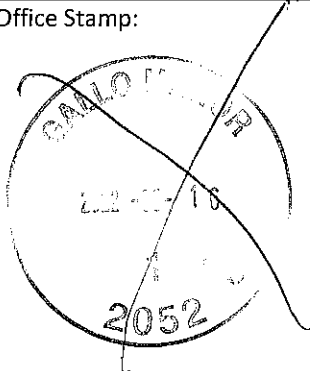
<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	<b>16891</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
_____	Mr Graham Mondzinger _____	
_____	<b>ATNS</b> _____	
_____	Private Bag X15 _____	
_____	Kempton Park _____	
_____	1620 _____	
		Tracking Number:



DSR NOTIFICATION

<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number: <b>16891</b>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:  _____		Post Office Stamp: 
Mr Mlungisi Ngwenya South African Weather Services Private Bag X097 Pretoria 0001		
_____		Tracking Number:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number: <b>16891</b>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:  _____		Post Office Stamp: 
Mr Seaton Eddie TRANSNET PO Box 72501 Parkview 2122		
_____		Tracking Number:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number: <b>16891</b>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:  _____		Post Office Stamp: 
_____		
_____		Tracking Number:

## **sivest\_PPP**

---

**From:** sivest\_PPP  
**Sent:** Monday, 19 September 2022 13:05  
**Cc:** Luvanya Naidoo  
**Subject:** FW: 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Starting  
**Attachments:** 16891 Klipkraal WEF DSR Letter Notification rev 1 (Afrikaans).pdf; 16891 Klipkraal WEF DSR Letter Notification rev 1 15092022.pdf

Dear Stakeholder,

### **NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

Our website is unfortunately down at the moment, you will however be unable to access the documents for now, in the meantime kindly follow the link below to download the documents via wetransfer.

<https://we.tl/t-ZE6Dx48gva>

Please feel free to contact the PPP office should you need further clarity.

**Hlengiwe Ntuli or Luvanya Naidoo**

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: [sivest\\_ppp@sivest.co.za](mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za)

Fax: (011) 803 7272

---

**From:** sivest\_PPP

**Sent:** Thursday, 15 September 2022 16:48

**Cc:** Luvanya Naidoo <LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za>

**Subject:** 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party,

### **NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

- **KLIPKRAAL WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: To be announced)**
- **KLIPKRAAL WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: To be announced)**
- **KLIPKRAAL WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: To be announced)**

#### **AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW**

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd and Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that, in accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended), the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects will be available for public comment and review from **16 September 2022 to 17 October 2022** (end of business day).

Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DSRs please forward your request in writing to us.

Hard copies of the DSRs can be reviewed at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Fraserburg Library	Commercial Street, Fraserburg, 6960 (Next to Social Development Building)	Mondays- Fridays 8:00am - 4:30pm	066 156 6116

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <https://www.sivest.com/za/download/>, then browse to the folder '16891 Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities'.

**Attached is an English and Afrikaans letter notifying you of the review period.**

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA.

*I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.*

Kind Regards,  
**Hlengiwe Ntuli**  
 Project Secretary & PPP Administrators  
**SiVEST Environmental Division**

**D** +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** [HlengiweN@sivest.co.za](mailto:HlengiweN@sivest.co.za)



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting  
 Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

**Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa**

[www.sivest.com](http://www.sivest.com)

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay  
 Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe [www.dwcsivest.com](http://www.dwcsivest.com)  
 Kenya Nairobi  
 United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England [www.mbmconsult.com](http://www.mbmconsult.com)

**From:** sivest\_PPP  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 05 October 2022 09:31  
**Cc:** Luvanya Naidoo  
**Subject:** FW: 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Started  
**Attachments:** 16891 Klipkraal WEF DSR Letter Notification rev 1 (Afrikaans).pdf; 16891 Klipkraal WEF DSR Letter Notification rev 1 15092022.pdf

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

**NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

• **REMINDER ABOUT COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS (DSRs)**

Please note that the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects were made available for public review and comment from **16 September 2022 to 17 October 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends today, **Monday 17 October 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business today **Monday 17 October 2022**, if you have not done so already.

To access the documents follow this link <https://we.tl/t-GOBhwwZ66h>

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

**SiVEST Environmental**  
PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128  
Phone: (011) 798 0600  
E-mail: [sivest\\_ppp@sivest.co.za](mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za)  
Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Kind Regards,  
**Hlengiwe Ntuli**  
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators  
**SiVEST Environmental Division**

**D** +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** [HlengiweN@sivest.co.za](mailto:HlengiweN@sivest.co.za)



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting  
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

**Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa**

**[www.sivest.com](http://www.sivest.com)**

**South Africa** Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay  
**Mauritius** Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe [www.dwcsivest.com](http://www.dwcsivest.com)  
**Kenya** Nairobi  
**United Kingdom** MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England [www.mbmconsult.com](http://www.mbmconsult.com)

---

**From:** sivist\_PPP

**Sent:** Monday, 19 September 2022 13:05

**Cc:** Luvanya Naidoo <LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za>

**Subject:** FW: 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Starting

Dear Stakeholder,

**NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

Our website is unfortunately down at the moment, you will however be unable to access the documents for now, in the meantime kindly follow the link below to download the documents via wetransfer.

<https://we.tl/t-ZE6Dx48gva>

Please feel free to contact the PPP office should you need further clarity.

**Hlengiwe Ntuli or Luvanya Naidoo**

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: [sivist\\_ppp@sivest.co.za](mailto:sivist_ppp@sivest.co.za)

Fax: (011) 803 7272

---

**From:** sivist\_PPP

**Sent:** Thursday, 15 September 2022 16:48

**Cc:** Luvanya Naidoo <[LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za](mailto:LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za)>

**Subject:** 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party,

**NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

- **KLIPKRAAL WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: To be announced)**
- **KLIPKRAAL WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: To be announced)**
- **KLIPKRAAL WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: To be announced)**

**AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW**

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd and Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that, in accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended), the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects will be available for public comment and review from **16 September 2022 to 17 October 2022** (end of business day).

Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DSRs please forward your request in writing to us.

Hard copies of the DSRs can be reviewed at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Fraserburg Library	Commercial Street, Fraserburg, 6960 (Next to Social Development Building)	Mondays- Fridays 8:00am - 4:30pm	066 156 6116

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <https://www.sivest.com/za/download/>, then browse to the folder '16891 Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities'.

**Attached is an English and Afrikaans letter notifying you of the review period.**

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA.

*I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.*

Kind Regards,

**Hlengiwe Ntuli**

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

**SiVEST Environmental Division**

**D** +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** [HlengiweN@sivest.co.za](mailto:HlengiweN@sivest.co.za)



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting  
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

**Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa**

**[www.sivest.com](http://www.sivest.com)**

**South Africa** Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay  
**Mauritius** Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe [www.dwcsivest.com](http://www.dwcsivest.com)  
**Kenya** Nairobi  
**United Kingdom** MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England [www.mbmconsult.com](http://www.mbmconsult.com)

## sivest\_PPP

---

**From:** sivest\_PPP  
**Sent:** Monday, 17 October 2022 10:35  
**Cc:** Luvanya Naidoo  
**Subject:** FW: 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Ends  
**Attachments:** 16891 Klipkraal WEF DSR Letter Notification rev 1 (Afrikaans).pdf; 16891 Klipkraal WEF DSR Letter Notification rev 1 15092022.pdf

<b>Tracking:</b>	<b>Recipient</b>	<b>Delivery</b>
	Luvanya Naidoo	Delivered: 17 Oct 2022 10:38
	'Nicole Abrahams'	
	'Melissa Lewis'	
	'Alwyn Smith'	
	'Andile Gxasheka'	
	'Andiswa Sam'	
	'Adriaan Tiplady'	
	'Awiwe Nyakaza'	
	'Seoka Lekota'	
	'Henning Myburg'	
	'Bryan Fischer'	
	'Viljoen Mothibi'	
	'Chair'	
	'Christiaan Fortuin'	
	'Shaun Cloete'	
	'Danie Kotzee'	
	'Deidre Karsten'	
	'Dineo Moleko'	
	'Eddie Seaton'	
	'Eleanor Richardson'	
	'Samantha Ralston-Paton'	
	'Frannie Lotter'	
	'John Geeringh'	
	'Shanti Govender'	
	'Alexia Hlengani'	
	'Ian Little'	
	'Ihlaam Peters'	
	'Pule Godfrey Selepe'	
	'Kate Richardson'	
	'Itumeleng Mashune'	
	'Jacoline Mans'	
	'Janse Rabie'	
	'Melinda Jansen'	
	'Pumza Jizana'	
	'Johan van der Berg'	

**Recipient****Delivery**

'Allistar Gibbons'  
'Kefuoe'  
'Johan Koegelberg'  
'Leonard Shaw'  
'Leon Vermeulen'  
'Mashudu Marubini'  
'Mpilo Masondo'  
'Musa Baloye'  
'Mlungisi Ngwenya'  
'Lerato Mokhoantle'  
'Natasha Corns'  
'Natasha Higgitt'  
'Ntanganedzeni Ramasunzi'  
'Ntsundeni Ravhugoni'  
'David Msiza'  
'Graham Mondzinger'  
'Hassinah Mileng'  
'Lizell Stroh'  
'Adriana Chickesh'  
'Peter Cloete'  
'Martina Phiri'  
'Portia Makitla'  
'Alisha Pretorius'  
'Timothy Andrews'  
'Rose Cwangae'  
'Rodrigo Losper'  
'Jaco Roelofse'  
'Mavela Hlazo'  
'Selaelo Matlhane'  
'Khululwa Gaongalelwe'  
'Tshegofatso Monama'  
'Thoko Buthelezi'  
'Thato Nape'  
'Chris Schutte'  
'Selwyn Bowers'  
'Morgan Griffiths'  
'Ted Williams'  
'info@nersa.org.za'  
'slekota@environment.gov.za'  
'ontvangs@agrink.co.za'  
'vmothibi@ncpg.gov.za'  
'info@sabaa.org.za'  
'eddie.seaton@gmail.com'



**Recipient****Delivery**

'sebolemd@eskom.co.za'  
'eia@ewt.org.za'  
'ihlaamp@telkom.co.za'  
'TransportMinistry@dot.gov.za'  
'madaboutbats@gmail.com'  
'a.gibbons@karoohoogland.gov.za'  
'ShawLS@Telkom.co.za'  
'Sunday.mabaso@dmr.gov.za'  
'david.msiza@dmr.gov.za'  
'grahamm@atns.co.za'  
'HassinahM@atns.co.za'  
'strohl@caa.co.za'  
'rtimothy@nbkb.org.za'  
'ThokoB@nda.agric.za'  
'SchutCE5@telkom.co.za'  
'SelwynB@openseve.co.za'  
'morgan.griffiths@wessa.co.za'  
'enquiries@saa.ac.za'  
'fraserburglib@ncpg.gov.za'  
'corne.nel@bkb.co.za'  
'admin@pienaarmotors.co.za'  
'vorster@crawfordsattorneys.co.za'  
'laded@telkomsa.net'  
'welkom@leeurivier.net'  
'sakkie@breede.co.za'  
'theunis@2blink.co.za'  
'almaesterh1@gmail.com'  
'almaesterh1@gmail.com'  
'johan.vanzyl@africanrainbowcapital.co.za'  
'vivier@vodamail.co.za'  
'jeanfaul@lando.co.za'  
'justin@bolandis.co.za'  
'carelkaroo@gmail.com'  
'henk.d.louwrens@gmail.com'  
'kellerman@beaufortwest.net'  
'flip.marge.vivier@gmail.com'  
'alliegordon803@gmail.com'  
'bulwater67@gmail.com'  
'francois.dutoit@afrimat.co.za'  
'francois.dutoit@afrimat.co.za'  
'abraham92@gmail.com'  
'abraham92@gmail.com'  
'rudi@023.co.za'

**Recipient****Delivery**

'carelkaroo@gmail.com'  
'kellerman@beaufortwest.net'  
'henk.d.louwrens@gmail.com'  
'welkom@leeurivier.net'  
'kellerman@beaufortwest.net'  
'pjdstofberg@breede.co.za'  
'al3karoo@gmail.com'  
'cloeten@gwk.com'  
'carelkaroo@gmail.com'  
'koos@szc.co.za'  
'carelkaroo@gmail.com'  
'carelkaroo@gmail.com'  
'Antoinette'  
'carelkaroo@gmail.com'  
'carelkaroo@gmail.com'  
'koos@szc.co.za'  
'carelkaroo@gmail.com'  
'jpsieberhagen@gmail.com'  
'chiss@isat.co.za'

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

## **NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

- **REMINDER ABOUT COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS (DSRs)**

Please note that the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects were made available for public review and comment from **16 September 2022 to 17 October 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends today, **Monday 17 October 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments for the above-mentioned projects before close of business today **Monday 17 October 2022**, if you have not done so already.

To access the documents follow this link <https://we.tl/t-iq2Fxnqgli>

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

**SiVEST Environmental**

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: [sivest\\_ppp@sivest.co.za](mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za)

Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Kind Regards,

**Hlengiwe Ntuli**

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

**SiVEST Environmental Division**



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting  
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

[www.sivest.com](http://www.sivest.com)

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay  
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe [www.dwcsivest.com](http://www.dwcsivest.com)  
Kenya Nairobi  
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England [www.mbmconsult.com](http://www.mbmconsult.com)

From: sivest\_PPP

Sent: Friday, 14 October 2022 08:19

Cc: Luvanya Naidoo <[LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za](mailto:LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za)>

Subject: RE: 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Ending

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

**NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

• **REMINDER ABOUT COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS (DSRs)**

Please note that the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects were made available for public review and comment from **16 September 2022 to 17 October 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends today, **Monday 17 October 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business today **Monday 17 October 2022**, if you have not done so already.

To access the documents follow this link <https://we.tl/t-iq2Fxngdli>

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

**SiVEST Environmental**  
PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128  
Phone: (011) 798 0600  
E-mail: [sivest\\_ppp@sivest.co.za](mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za)  
Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Kind Regards,  
**Hlengiwe Ntuli**  
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators  
**SiVEST Environmental Division**



**Celebrating 70 Years**

**1952-2022**

Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting  
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

**Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa**

[www.sivest.com](http://www.sivest.com)

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay  
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe [www.dwcsivest.com](http://www.dwcsivest.com)  
Kenya Nairobi  
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England [www.mbmconsult.com](http://www.mbmconsult.com)

---

**From:** sivest\_PPP

**Sent:** Wednesday, 05 October 2022 09:31

**Cc:** Luvanya Naidoo <[LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za](mailto:LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za)>

**Subject:** FW: 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Started

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

## **NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

### • **REMINDER ABOUT COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS (DSRs)**

Please note that the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects were made available for public review and comment from **16 September 2022 to 17 October 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends today, **Monday 17 October 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business today **Monday 17 October 2022**, if you have not done so already.

To access the documents follow this link <https://we.tl/t-GOBhvwZ66h>

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

#### **SiVEST Environmental**

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: [sivest\\_ppp@sivest.co.za](mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za)

Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Kind Regards,

**Hlengiwe Ntuli**

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

**SiVEST Environmental Division**

**D** +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** [HlengiweN@sivest.co.za](mailto:HlengiweN@sivest.co.za)



**Celebrating 70 Years**

**1952-2022**

**Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa**

**[www.sivest.com](http://www.sivest.com)**

**South Africa** Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay  
**Mauritius** Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe [www.dwcsivest.com](http://www.dwcsivest.com)  
**Kenya** Nairobi  
**United Kingdom** MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England [www.mbmconsult.com](http://www.mbmconsult.com)

---

**From:** sivest\_PPP

**Sent:** Monday, 19 September 2022 13:05

**Cc:** Luvanya Naidoo <[LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za](mailto:LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za)>

**Subject:** FW: 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Starting

Dear Stakeholder,

**NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

Our website is unfortunately down at the moment, you will however be unable to access the documents for now, in the meantime kindly follow the link below to download the documents via wetransfer.

<https://we.tl/t-ZE6Dx48gva>

Please feel free to contact the PPP office should you need further clarity.

**Hlengiwe Ntuli or Luvanya Naidoo**

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: [sivest\\_ppp@sivest.co.za](mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za)

Fax: (011) 803 7272

---

**From:** sivest\_PPP

**Sent:** Thursday, 15 September 2022 16:48

**Cc:** Luvanya Naidoo <[LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za](mailto:LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za)>

**Subject:** 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party,

**NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

- KLIPKRAAL WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: To be announced)
- KLIPKRAAL WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: To be announced)
- KLIPKRAAL WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: To be announced)

**AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW**

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd and Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that, in accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended), the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects will be available for public comment and review from **16 September 2022 to 17 October 2022** (end of business day).

Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DSRs please forward your request in writing to us.

Hard copies of the DSRs can be reviewed at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Fraserburg Library	Commercial Street, Fraserburg, 6960 (Next to Social Development Building)	Mondays- Fridays 8:00am - 4:30pm	066 156 6116

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <https://www.sivest.com/za/download/>, then browse to the folder '16891 Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities'.

**Attached is an English and Afrikaans letter notifying you of the review period.**

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA.

*I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.*

Kind Regards,

**Hlengiwe Ntuli**

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

**SiVEST Environmental Division**

**D** +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** [HlengiweN@sivest.co.za](mailto:HlengiweN@sivest.co.za)



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting  
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

**Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa**

[www.sivest.com](http://www.sivest.com)

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay  
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe [www.dwcsivest.com](http://www.dwcsivest.com)  
Kenya Nairobi  
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England [www.mbmconsult.com](http://www.mbmconsult.com)

## sivest\_PPP

---

**From:** sivest\_PPP  
**Sent:** Thursday, 09 February 2023 16:20  
**Cc:** Luvanya Naidoo  
**Subject:** 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DEIAr Comment Period Starting

**Tracking:**

**Recipient**

Luvanya Naidoo  
janse@agrisa.co.za  
bestuurder@agrink.co.za  
daniel@awk.co.za  
ObstacleEvaluators@atns.co.za  
ObstacleEvaluators@atns.co.za  
advocacy@birdlife.org.za  
energy@birdlife.org.za  
ASam@bgcma.co.za  
msimons@capenature.co.za  
MashuduMa@daff.gov.za  
BCAdmin@environment.gov.za  
pmakitla@environment.gov.za  
Deidre.Karsten@dmr.gov.za  
nwabisa.qwanyashe@dmr.gov.za  
sdelafontaine@gmail.com  
Itumeleng.Mashune@drdlr.gov.za  
Ntanganedzeni.Ramasunzi@drdlr.gov.za  
ncorns@ncpg.gov.za  
info@dot.gov.za  
HlenganiA@dws.gov.za  
mokhoantlel@dws.gov.za  
cloetes@dws.gov.za  
jacolinema@daff.gov.za  
cfortune@agri.ncape.gov.za  
ThokoB@daff.gov.za  
bfisher@half.ncape.gov.za  
dmoleko@ncpg.gov.za  
ntsundeni.ravhugoni@dmr.gov.za  
JansenMe@dws.gov.za  
wep@ewt.org.za  
StuurmKV@eskom.co.za  
JizanaP@eskom.co.za  
MasondMM@eskom.co.za  
PhiriM@eskom.co.za  
GeerinJH@eskom.co.za  
johand@ewt.org.za

**Delivery**

Delivered: 09/02/2023 16:20

**Recipient****Delivery**

ianl@ewt.org.za  
sakkie@breede.co.za  
rudi@023.co.za  
kellerman@beaufortwest.net  
mikepienaar@gmail.com  
stofbergpetrie@gmail.com  
actheron71169@gmail.com  
karoadmin@telkomsa.net  
f.lotter@karoohoogland.gov.za  
welkom@leeurivier.net  
leonv@namakwa-dm.gov.za  
rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za  
chrisf@namakwa-dm.gov.za  
Andile.Gxasheka@nersa.org.za  
roelofse.j@vodamail.co.za  
aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com  
ratha.timothy@gmail.com  
elsabe.dtec@gmail.com  
enricooosthuysen@gmail.com  
peter.denc87@gmail.com  
rcwangae@nbkb.org.za  
Obstacles@caa.co.za  
salt@salt.ac.za  
AbrahamsN@nra.co.za  
KoegelenbergJ@sentech.co.za  
GovenderS@sentech.co.za  
pretoriusa@sentech.co.za  
taniacornelissen2@gmail.com  
williams@saa.ac.za  
chair@sabaa.org.za  
ejrichardson@worldonline.co.za  
info@sabaa.org.za  
nhiggitt@sahra.org.za  
tnape@ska.ac.za  
mbaloye@ska.ac.za  
smathlane@ska.ac.za  
Mlungisi.Ngwenya@weathersa.co.za  
johan@sawea.org.za  
alwyn@saaea.org  
temonama@ska.ac.za  
atiplady@ska.ac.za  
office@sessa.org.za  
WAYLEAVESWR@TELKOM.CO.ZA



**Recipient****Delivery**

lhlaamP@openseve.co.za  
WayleaCR@telkom.co.za  
LeonardS@openseve.co.za  
Danie.Kotzee@transnet.net  
eddie.seaton@transnet.net  
wessanc.conservation@yahoo.com  
ontvangs@agrink.co.za  
HassinahM@atns.co.za  
grahamm@atns.co.za  
slekota@environment.gov.za  
david.msiza@dmr.gov.za  
TransportMinistry@dot.gov.za  
vmothibi@ncpg.gov.za  
ThokoB@nda.agric.za  
Sunday.mabaso@dmr.gov.za  
bonnies@ewt.org.za  
sebolemd@eskom.co.za  
eia@ewt.org.za  
Abraham.Theron@transnet.net  
a.gibbons@karoohoogland.gov.za  
info@nersa.org.za  
rtimothy@nbkb.org.za  
strohl@caa.co.za  
enquiries@saa.ac.za  
info@sabaa.org.za  
madaboutbats@gmail.com  
SelwynB@openseve.co.za  
ihlaamp@telkom.co.za  
SchutCE5@telkom.co.za  
ShawLS@Telkom.co.za  
eddie.seaton@gmail.com  
morgan.griffiths@wessa.co.za  
Ryan David-Andersen

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party,

**NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

- **KLIPKRAAL WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2202)**
- **KLIPKRAAL WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2203)**
- **KLIPKRAAL WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2204)**

## AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd and Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Reports (DEIARs) for the above-mentioned proposed developments have been compiled, taking into consideration the issues and concerns raised by Interested and/or Affected Parties (I&APs), Organs of State (OoS) / Authorities, Landowners and Stakeholders, and the DEIARs were submitted to the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment (DFFE) on 09 February 2023.

In accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended) and the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended), the DEIARs for the above-mentioned proposed developments will be available for public comment and review for a 30-day period (excluding public holidays) from **09 February 2023 to 11 March 2023** (end of business day). Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DEIARs (on CD), please forward your request in writing to us. Comments can be submitted as follows:

### Hlengiwe Ntuli or Luvanya Naidoo

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: [sivest\\_ppp@sivest.com](mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.com) or [luvanyan@sivest.com](mailto:luvanyan@sivest.com)

Fax: (011) 803 7272

Electronic copies of the DEIARs can be reviewed on an electronic Tablet provided at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Fraserburg Library	35 Voortrekker Street, Fraserburg	Mondays- Fridays 7:30am - 4:00pm	023 741 1012

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <https://www.sivest.com/za/download/>, then browse to the folder '16891 Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities'.

Alternatively the reports can be accessed via the following weTransfer: <https://we.tl/t-wKsbS8mA4w>

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA.

*I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.*

Kind Regards,



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting  
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training


**South Africa** Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pretoria  
Pietermaritzburg | Richards Bay | Cape Town


**Mauritius** DWC SiVEST Consulting Engineering Co. Ltd  
SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe | [dwcsivest.com](http://dwcsivest.com)

**United Kingdom** MBM Consulting: London, England | [mbmconsult.com](http://mbmconsult.com)  
**Kenya** Nairobi

### Hlengiwe Ntuli

Projects Secretary & PPP Administrator  
SiVEST Environmental Division

 +27 11 798 0690

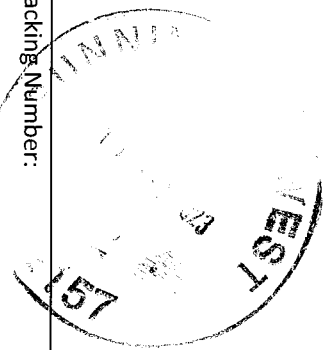
 +27 11 798 0600

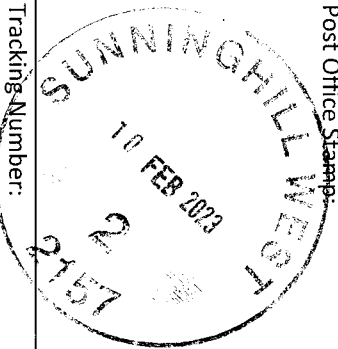
 [HlengiweN@sivest.com](mailto:HlengiweN@sivest.com)


 [sivest\\_ppp@sivest.com](mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.com)

 [sivest.com](http://sivest.com)

DEIARS NOTIFICATION

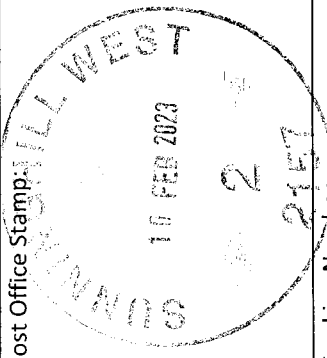
<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	<b>16891</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
	Mr Jasper Nieuwoudt	
	DMR	
	Hopley Centre, cnr of Van der stel & Van	
	Riebeeck Streets, Springbok	
		Tracking Number:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	<b>16891</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
	Ms Nicole Abrahams	
	SANRAL	
	Private Bag X19	
	Bellville 7535	
		Tracking Number:

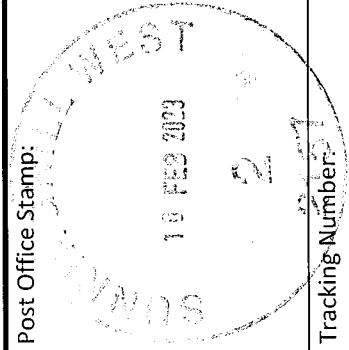
<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	<b>16891</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
	Mr Seoka Lekota	
	DFFE Biodiversity	
	Private Bag X447	
	Pretoria 0001	
		Tracking Number:

DEIARs NOTIFICATION

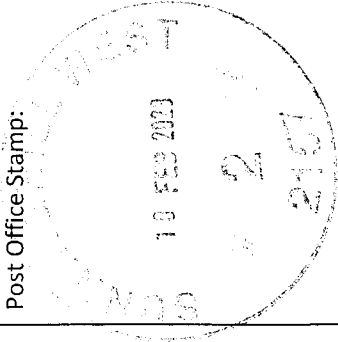
	<b>Trace and Track Parcel (CD)</b>	Project Number:
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Registered Letter</b>	<b>16891</b>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Fast Mail</b>	
Addressed To:		
	Mr Derik Martin <b>Dept. Economic Dev &amp; Tourism</b> Metlife Towers, 13th Floor, Cnr Stead & Knight Streets KIMBERLEY 8300	
		Post Office Stamp:
		Tracking Number:



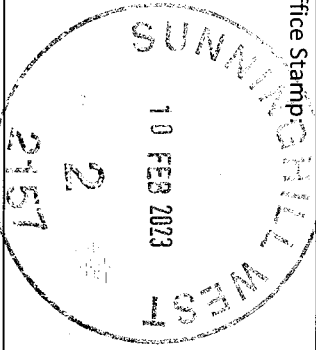
	<b>Trace and Track Parcel (CD)</b>	Project Number:
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Registered Letter</b>	<b>16891</b>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Fast Mail</b>	
Addressed To:		
	Ms Lerato Mokhoantle <b>DWS</b> Private Bag X5018 Kimberley 8300	
		Post Office Stamp:
		Tracking Number:

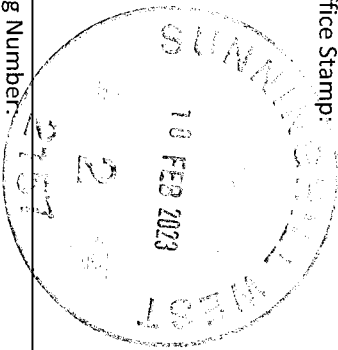


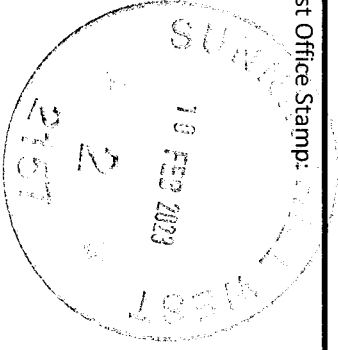
	<b>Trace and Track Parcel (CD)</b>	Project Number:
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Registered Letter</b>	<b>16891</b>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Fast Mail</b>	
Addressed To:		
	Mr Peter Cloete <b>DEA Biodiversity</b> Private Bag X5018 Kimberley 8300.	
		Post Office Stamp:
		Tracking Number:



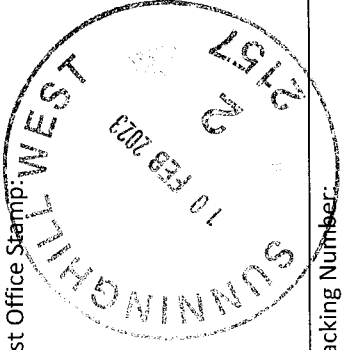
DEIARs NOTIFICATION

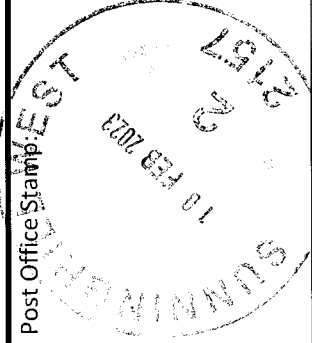
<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	<b>16891</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
Mr Janse Rabie AGRI-SA – Northern Cape PO Box 1094 Kimberley 8300		
		Tracking Number:


<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	<b>16891</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
Mr Jaco Roelofse Dept. Roads & PW PO Box 3132 Kimberley 8300		
		Tracking Number:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	<b>16891</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
Mrs Dineo Moleko NC Depart. Agriculture, Env Affairs & Land Reform & Rural Development 90 Long Street Kimberley 8300		
		Tracking Number:

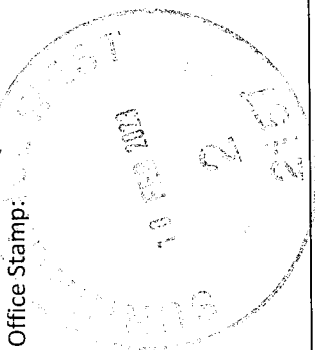
DEIARs NOTIFICATION

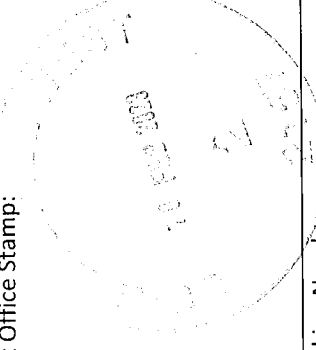
Trace and Track Parcel (CD)		Project Number:	<b>16891</b>
Registered Letter		Post Office Stamp:	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	Tracking Number:	
Addressed To:			
Ms Megan Simons			
<b>CAPENATURE</b>			
Private Bag X6546			
GEORGE			
6530			


Trace and Track Parcel (CD)		Project Number:	<b>16891</b>
Registered Letter		Post Office Stamp:	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	Tracking Number:	
Addressed To:			
Mr John Geeringh			
<b>ESKOM</b>			
PO Box 1091			
Johannesburg			
2000			

Trace and Track Parcel (CD)		Project Number:	<b>16891</b>
Registered Letter		Post Office Stamp:	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	Tracking Number:	
Addressed To:			
Leon Vermeulen/Jannie Loubser			
<b>NAMAKWA DISTRICT</b>			
<b>MUNICIPALITY</b>			
Private Bag X20			
Springbok			
8240			

DEIARs NOTIFICATION

	Trace and Track Parcel (CD) Registered Letter <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fast Mail	Project Number: <b>16891</b>
Addressed To:  Allistar Gibbons/Frannie Looter Community Service Manager <b>Karoo Hoogland Local Municipality</b> North Thumberland Street Sutherland 6920		Post Office Stamp: 
		Tracking Number:

	Trace and Track Parcel (CD) Registered Letter <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fast Mail	Project Number: <b>16891</b>
Addressed To:  Mr Graham Mondzinger <b>ATNS</b> Private Bag X15 Kempton Park 1620		Post Office Stamp: 
		Tracking Number:

	Trace and Track Parcel (CD) Registered Letter <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fast Mail	Project Number: <b>16891</b>
Addressed To:        		Post Office Stamp: 
		Tracking Number:

## sivest\_PPP

---

**From:** sivest\_PPP  
**Sent:** Thursday, 23 February 2023 16:37  
**Cc:** Luvanya Naidoo  
**Subject:** RE: 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DEIAr Comment Period Started

**Tracking:**

**Recipient**

Luvanya Naidoo  
janse@agrisa.co.za  
bestuurder@agrink.co.za  
daniel@awk.co.za  
ObstacleEvaluators@atns.co.za  
ObstacleEvaluators@atns.co.za  
advocacy@birdlife.org.za  
energy@birdlife.org.za  
ASam@bgcma.co.za  
msimons@capenature.co.za  
MashuduMa@daff.gov.za  
BCAdmin@environment.gov.za  
pmakitla@environment.gov.za  
Deidre.Karsten@dmr.gov.za  
nwabisa.qwanyashe@dmr.gov.za  
sdelafontaine@gmail.com  
Itumeleng.Mashune@drdlr.gov.za  
Ntanganedzeni.Ramasunzi@drdlr.gov.za  
ncorns@ncpg.gov.za  
info@dot.gov.za  
HlenganiA@dws.gov.za  
mokhoantlel@dws.gov.za  
cloetes@dws.gov.za  
jacolinema@daff.gov.za  
cfortune@agri.ncape.gov.za  
ThokoB@daff.gov.za  
bfisher@half.ncape.gov.za  
dmoleko@ncpg.gov.za  
ntsundeni.ravhugoni@dmr.gov.za  
JansenMe@dws.gov.za  
wep@ewt.org.za  
StuurmKV@eskom.co.za  
JizanaP@eskom.co.za  
MasondMM@eskom.co.za  
PhiriM@eskom.co.za  
GeerinJH@eskom.co.za  
johand@ewt.org.za

**Delivery**

Delivered: 23/02/2023 16:37



**Recipient****Delivery**

ianl@ewt.org.za  
sakkie@breede.co.za  
rudi@023.co.za  
kellerman@beaufortwest.net  
mikepienaar@gmail.com  
stofbergpetrie@gmail.com  
actheron71169@gmail.com  
karoadmin@telkomsa.net  
f.lotter@karoohoogland.gov.za  
welkom@leeurivier.net  
leonv@namakwa-dm.gov.za  
rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za  
chrisf@namakwa-dm.gov.za  
Andile.Gxasheka@nersa.org.za  
roelofse.j@vodamail.co.za  
aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com  
ratha.timothy@gmail.com  
elsabe.dtec@gmail.com  
enricooosthuysen@gmail.com  
peter.denc87@gmail.com  
rcwangae@nbkb.org.za  
Obstacles@caa.co.za  
salt@salt.ac.za  
AbrahamsN@nra.co.za  
KoegelenbergJ@sentech.co.za  
GovenderS@sentech.co.za  
pretoriusa@sentech.co.za  
taniacornelissen2@gmail.com  
williams@saa.ac.za  
chair@sabaa.org.za  
ejrichardson@worldonline.co.za  
info@sabaa.org.za  
nhiggitt@sahra.org.za  
tnape@ska.ac.za  
mbaloye@ska.ac.za  
smathlane@ska.ac.za  
Mlungisi.Ngwenya@weathersa.co.za  
johan@sawea.org.za  
alwyn@saaea.org  
temonama@ska.ac.za  
atiplady@ska.ac.za  
office@sessa.org.za  
WAYLEAVESWR@TELKOM.CO.ZA

**Recipient****Delivery**

lhlaamP@openseve.co.za  
WayleaCR@telkom.co.za  
LeonardS@openseve.co.za  
Danie.Kotzee@transnet.net  
eddie.seaton@transnet.net  
wessanc.conservaation@yahoo.com  
ontvangs@agrink.co.za  
HassinahM@atns.co.za  
grahamm@atns.co.za  
slekota@environment.gov.za  
david.msiza@dmr.gov.za  
TransportMinistry@dot.gov.za  
vmothibi@ncpg.gov.za  
ThokoB@nda.agric.za  
Sunday.mabaso@dmr.gov.za  
bonnies@ewt.org.za  
sebolemd@eskom.co.za  
eia@ewt.org.za  
Abraham.Theron@transnet.net  
a.gibbons@karoohoogland.gov.za  
info@nersa.org.za  
rtimothy@nbkb.org.za  
strohl@caa.co.za  
enquiries@saa.ac.za  
info@sabaa.org.za  
madaboutbats@gmail.com  
SelwynB@openseve.co.za  
ihlaamp@telkom.co.za  
SchutCE5@telkom.co.za  
ShawLS@Telkom.co.za  
eddie.seaton@gmail.com  
morgan.griffiths@wessa.co.za  
Ryan David-Andersen

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

**NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

- KLIPKRAAL WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2202)
- KLIPKRAAL WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2203)
- KLIPKRAAL WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2204)
- AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Reports (DEIARs) for the above-mentioned project were made available for public review and comment from **09 February 2023 to 11 March 2023** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends on **11 March 2023** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments for the above-mentioned projects before close of business on **11 March 2023**, if you have not done so already.

In case you need to access the reports as well as the accompanying appendices you are welcome to visit SiVEST's website: <https://www.sivest.com/za/download/>, then browse to the folder '16891 Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities'. Alternatively the reports can be accessed via the following weTransfer <https://we.tl/t-L9NwM6twal>

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

#### SiVEST Environmental

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128  
Phone: (011) 798 0600  
E-mail: [sivest\\_ppp@sivest.com](mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.com)

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Kind regards,



**Hlengiwe Ntuli**  
Projects Secretary & PPP Administrator  
 +27 11 798 0690

---

**From:** sivest\_ppp

**Sent:** Thursday, 09 February 2023 16:20

**Cc:** Luvanya Naidoo <[LuvanyaN@sivest.com](mailto:LuvanyaN@sivest.com)>

**Subject:** 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DEIAR Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party,

### **NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

- **KLIPKRAAL WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2202)**
- **KLIPKRAAL WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2203)**
- **KLIPKRAAL WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2204)**

#### **AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW**

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd and Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Reports (DEIARs) for the above-mentioned proposed developments have been compiled, taking into consideration the issues and concerns raised by Interested and/or Affected Parties (I&APs), Organs of State (OoS) / Authorities, Landowners and Stakeholders, and the DEIARs were submitted to the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment (DFFE) on 09 February 2023.

In accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended) and the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended), the DEIAs for the above-mentioned proposed developments will be available for public comment and review for a 30-day period (excluding public holidays) from **09 February 2023 to 11 March 2023** (end of business day). Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DEIAs (on CD), please forward your request in writing to us. Comments can be submitted as follows:

**Hlengiwe Ntuli or Luvanya Naidoo**

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128  
 Phone: (011) 798 0600  
 E-mail: [sivest\\_ppp@sivest.com](mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.com) or [luvanyan@sivest.com](mailto:luvanyan@sivest.com)  
 Fax: (011) 803 7272

Electronic copies of the DEIAs can be reviewed on an electronic Tablet provided at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Fraserburg Library	35 Voortrekker Street, Fraserburg	Mondays- Fridays 7:30am - 4:00pm	023 741 1012

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST’s website: <https://www.sivest.com/za/download/>, then browse to the folder ‘16891 Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities’. Alternatively the reports can be accessed via the following weTransfer: <https://we.tl/t-wKsbS8mA4w>

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA.

*I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.*

Kind Regards,



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting  
 Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

**South Africa** Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pretoria  
 Pietermaritzburg | Richards Bay | Cape Town  
**Mauritius** DWC SiVEST Consulting Engineering Co. Ltd  
 SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe | [dwcsivest.com](http://dwcsivest.com)  
**United Kingdom** MBM Consulting: London, England | [mbmconsult.com](http://mbmconsult.com)  
**Kenya** Nairobi

**Hlengiwe Ntuli**  
 Projects Secretary & PPP Administrator  
 SiVEST Environmental Division

+27 11 798 0690  
 +27 11 798 0600  
[HlengiweN@sivest.com](mailto:HlengiweN@sivest.com)  
[sivest\\_ppp@sivest.com](mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.com)  
[sivest.com](http://sivest.com)

## sivest\_PPP

---

**From:** sivest\_PPP  
**Sent:** Monday, 06 March 2023 13:51  
**Cc:** Luvanya Naidoo  
**Subject:** RE: 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DEIAr Comment Period Ending

### Tracking:

#### Recipient

Luvanya Naidoo  
bonnies@ewt.org.za  
janse@agrisa.co.za  
bestuurder@agrink.co.za  
daniel@awk.co.za  
ObstacleEvaluators@atns.co.za  
ObstacleEvaluators@atns.co.za  
advocacy@birdlife.org.za  
energy@birdlife.org.za  
ASam@bgcma.co.za  
msimons@capenature.co.za  
MashuduMa@daff.gov.za  
BCAdmin@environment.gov.za  
pmakitla@environment.gov.za  
Deidre.Karsten@dmr.gov.za  
nwabisa.qwanyashe@dmr.gov.za  
sdelafontaine@gmail.com  
Itumeleng.Mashune@drdlr.gov.za  
Ntanganedzeni.Ramasunzi@drdlr.gov.za  
ncorns@ncpg.gov.za  
info@dot.gov.za  
HlenganiA@dws.gov.za  
mokhoantle@dws.gov.za  
cloetes@dws.gov.za  
jacolinema@daff.gov.za  
cfortune@agri.ncape.gov.za  
ThokoB@daff.gov.za  
bfisher@half.ncape.gov.za  
dmoleko@ncpg.gov.za  
ntsundeni.ravhugoni@dmr.gov.za  
JansenMe@dws.gov.za  
wep@ewt.org.za  
StuurmKV@eskom.co.za  
JizanaP@eskom.co.za  
MasondMM@eskom.co.za  
PhiriM@eskom.co.za  
GeerinJH@eskom.co.za

#### Delivery

Delivered: 06/03/2023 13:51

**Recipient****Delivery**

johand@ewt.org.za  
ianl@ewt.org.za  
sakkie@breede.co.za  
rudi@023.co.za  
kellerman@beaufortwest.net  
mikepienaar@gmail.com  
stofbergpetrie@gmail.com  
actheron71169@gmail.com  
karoadmin@telkomsa.net  
f.lotter@karoohoogland.gov.za  
welkom@leeurivier.net  
leonv@namakwa-dm.gov.za  
rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za  
chrif@namakwa-dm.gov.za  
Andile.Gxasheka@nersa.org.za  
roelofse.j@vodamail.co.za  
aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com  
ratha.timothy@gmail.com  
elsabe.dtec@gmail.com  
enricooosthuysen@gmail.com  
peter.denc87@gmail.com  
rcwangae@nbkb.org.za  
Obstacles@caa.co.za  
salt@salt.ac.za  
AbrahamsN@nra.co.za  
KoegelenbergJ@sentech.co.za  
GovenderS@sentech.co.za  
pretoriusa@sentech.co.za  
taniacornelissen2@gmail.com  
williams@saa.ac.za  
chair@sabaa.org.za  
ejrichardson@worldonline.co.za  
info@sabaa.org.za  
nhiggitt@sahra.org.za  
tnape@ska.ac.za  
mbaloye@ska.ac.za  
smatlhane@ska.ac.za  
Mlungisi.Ngwenya@weathersa.co.za  
johan@sawea.org.za  
alwyn@saaea.org  
temonama@ska.ac.za  
atiplady@ska.ac.za  
office@sessa.org.za

**Recipient****Delivery**

WAYLEAVESWR@TELKOM.CO.ZA  
lhlaamP@openseve.co.za  
WayleaCR@telkom.co.za  
LeonardS@openseve.co.za  
Danie.Kotzee@transnet.net  
eddie.seaton@transnet.net  
wessanc.conservaation@yahoo.com  
ontvangs@agrink.co.za  
HassinahM@atns.co.za  
grahamm@atns.co.za  
slekota@environment.gov.za  
david.msiza@dmr.gov.za  
TransportMinistry@dot.gov.za  
vmothibi@ncpg.gov.za  
ThokoB@nda.agric.za  
Sunday.mabaso@dmr.gov.za  
bonnies@ewt.org.za  
sebolemd@eskom.co.za  
eia@ewt.org.za  
Abraham.Theron@transnet.net  
a.gibbons@karoohoogland.gov.za  
info@nersa.org.za  
rtimothy@nbkb.org.za  
strohl@caa.co.za  
enquiries@sao.ac.za  
info@sabaa.org.za  
madaboutbats@gmail.com  
SelwynB@openseve.co.za  
ihlaamp@telkom.co.za  
SchutCE5@telkom.co.za  
ShawLS@Telkom.co.za  
eddie.seaton@gmail.com  
morgan.griffiths@wessa.co.za  
Ryan David-Andersen

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

**NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

- KLIPKRAAL WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2202)
- KLIPKRAAL WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2203)
- KLIPKRAAL WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2204)
- **AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW**

Please note that the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Reports (DEIARs) for the above-mentioned project were made available for public review and comment from **09 February 2023 to 11 March 2023** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends on **11 March 2023** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments for the above-mentioned projects before close of business on **11 March 2023**, if you have not done so already.

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

**SiVEST Environmental**

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128  
Phone: (011) 798 0600  
E-mail: [sivest\\_ppp@sivest.com](mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.com)

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Kind regards,



**Hlengiwe Ntuli**  
Projects Secretary & PPP Administrator  
 +27 11 798 0690

---

**From:** sivest\_PPP  
**Sent:** Thursday, 23 February 2023 16:37  
**Cc:** Luvanya Naidoo <[LuvanyaN@sivest.com](mailto:LuvanyaN@sivest.com)>  
**Subject:** RE: 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DEIAR Comment Period Started

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

**NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

- KLIPKRAAL WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2202)
- KLIPKRAAL WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2203)
- KLIPKRAAL WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2204)
- **AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW**

Please note that the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Reports (DEIARs) for the above-mentioned project were made available for public review and comment from **09 February 2023 to 11 March 2023** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends on **11 March 2023** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments for the above-mentioned projects before close of business on **11 March 2023**, if you have not done so already.

In case you need to access the reports as well as the accompanying appendices you are welcome to visit SiVEST's website: <https://www.sivest.com/za/download/>, then browse to the folder '16891 Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities'. Alternatively the reports can be accessed via the following weTransfer <https://we.tl/t-L9NwM6twal>

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

**SiVEST Environmental**



PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128  
Phone: (011) 798 0600  
E-mail: [sivest\\_ppp@sivest.com](mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.com)

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Kind regards,



**Hlengiwe Ntuli**  
Projects Secretary & PPP Administrator  
+27 11 798 0690

**From:** sivest\_PPP  
**Sent:** Thursday, 09 February 2023 16:20  
**Cc:** Luvanya Naidoo <[LuvanyaN@sivest.com](mailto:LuvanyaN@sivest.com)>  
**Subject:** 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DEIAr Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party,

## **NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

- **KLIPKRAAL WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2202)**
- **KLIPKRAAL WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2203)**
- **KLIPKRAAL WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2204)**

### **AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW**

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd and Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Reports (DEIARs) for the above-mentioned proposed developments have been compiled, taking into consideration the issues and concerns raised by Interested and/or Affected Parties (I&APs), Organs of State (OoS) / Authorities, Landowners and Stakeholders, and the DEIARs were submitted to the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment (DFFE) on 09 February 2023.

In accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended) and the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended), the DEIARs for the above-mentioned proposed developments will be available for public comment and review for a 30-day period (excluding public holidays) from **09 February 2023 to 11 March 2023** (end of business day). Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DEIARs (on CD), please forward your request in writing to us. Comments can be submitted as follows:

#### **Hlengiwe Ntuli or Luvanya Naidoo**

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128  
Phone: (011) 798 0600  
E-mail: [sivest\\_ppp@sivest.com](mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.com) or [luvanyan@sivest.com](mailto:luvanyan@sivest.com)  
Fax: (011) 803 7272

Electronic copies of the DEIARs can be reviewed on an electronic Tablet provided at the following public place:

<b>VENUE</b>	<b>STREET ADDRESS</b>	<b>HOURS</b>	<b>CONTACT NO</b>
Fraserburg Library	35 Voortrekker Street, Fraserburg	Mondays- Fridays 7:30am - 4:00pm	023 741 1012

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <https://www.sivest.com/za/download/>, then browse to the folder '16891 Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities'. Alternatively the reports can be accessed via the following weTransfer: <https://we.tl/t-wKsbS8mA4w>

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA.

*I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.*



Kind Regards,



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting  
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

**South Africa** Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pretoria  
Pietermaritzburg | Richards Bay | Cape Town  
**Mauritius** DWC SiVEST Consulting Engineering Co. Ltd  
SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe | [dwcsivest.com](http://dwcsivest.com)  
**United Kingdom** MBM Consulting: London, England | [mbmconsult.com](http://mbmconsult.com)  
**Kenya** Nairobi

**Hlengiwe Ntuli**  
Projects Secretary & PPP Administrator  
SiVEST Environmental Division

 +27 11 798 0690  
 +27 11 798 0600

 [HlengiweN@sivest.com](mailto:HlengiweN@sivest.com)

 [sivest\\_ppp@sivest.com](mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.com)

 [sivest.com](http://sivest.com)

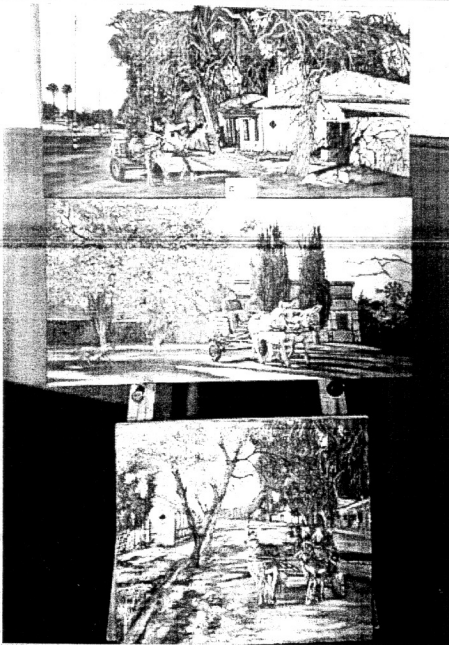
Recipient
Luvanya Naidoo
'Nicole Abrahams'
'Melissa Lewis'
'Alwyn Smith'
'Andile Gxasheka'
'Andiswa Sam'
'Adriaan Tiplady'
'Aviwe Nyakaza'
'Seoka Lekota'
'Henning Myburg'
'Bryan Fischer'
'Viljoen Mothibi'
'Chair'
'Christiaan Fortuin'
'Shaun Cloete'
'Danie Kotzee'
'Deidre Karsten'
'Dineo Moleko'
'Eddie Seaton'
'Eleanor Richardson'
'Samantha Ralston-Paton'
'Frannie Lotter'
'John Geeringh'
'Shanti Govender'
'Alexia Hlengani'
'Ian Little'
'Ihlaam Peters'
'Pule Godfrey Selepe'
'Kate Richardson'
'Itumeleng Mashune'
'Jacoline Mans'
'Janse Rabie'
'Melinda Jansen'

Recipient
'Pumza Jizana'
'Johan van der Berg'
'Allistar Gibbons'
'Kefuoe'
'Johan Koegelberg'
'Leonard Shaw'
'Leon Vermeulen'
'Mashudu Marubini'
'Mpilo Masondo'
'Musa Baloye'
'Mlungisi Ngwenya'
'Lerato Mokhoantle'
'Natasha Corns'
'Natasha Higgitt'
'Ntanganedzeni Ramasunzi'
'Ntsundeni Ravhugoni'
'David Msiza'
'Graham Mondzinger'
'Hassinah Mileng'
'Lizell Stroh'
'Adriana Chickesh'
'Peter Cloete'
'Martina Phiri'
'Portia Makitla'
'Alisha Pretorius'
'Timothy Andrews'
'Rose Cwangae'
'Rodrigo Losper'
'Jaco Roelofse'
'Mavela Hlazo'
'Selaelo Matlhane'
'Khululwa Gaongalelwe'
'Tshegofatso Monama'

Recipient
'Thoko Buthelezi'
'Thato Nape'
'Chris Schutte'
'Selwyn Bowers'
'Morgan Griffiths'
'Ted Williams'
'info@nersa.org.za'
'slekota@environment.gov.za'
'ontvangs@agrink.co.za'
'vmothibi@ncpg.gov.za'
'info@sabaa.org.za'
'eddie.seaton@gmail.com'
'sebolemd@eskom.co.za'
'eia@ewt.org.za'
'ihlaamp@telkom.co.za'
'TransportMinistry@dot.gov.za'
'madaboutbats@gmail.com'
'a.gibbons@karoohoogland.gov.za'
'ShawLS@Telkom.co.za'
'Sunday.mabaso@dmr.gov.za'
'david.msiza@dmr.gov.za'
'grahamm@atns.co.za'
'HassinahM@atns.co.za'
'strohl@caa.co.za'
'rtimothy@nbkb.org.za'
'ThokoB@nda.agric.za'
'SchutCE5@telkom.co.za'
'SelwynB@openseve.co.za'
'morgan.griffiths@wessa.co.za'
'enquiries@sao.ac.za'
'fraserburglib@ncpg.gov.za'
'corne.nel@bkb.co.za'
'admin@pienaarmotors.co.za'

Recipient
'vorster@crawfordsattorneys.co.za'
'laded@telkomsa.net'
'welkom@leeurivier.net'
'sakkie@breede.co.za'
'theunis@2blink.co.za'
'almaesterh1@gmail.com'
'almaesterh1@gmail.com'
'johan.vanzyl@africanrainbowcapital.co.za'
'vivier@vodamail.co.za'
'jeanfaul@lando.co.za'
'justin@bolandis.co.za'
'carelkaroo@gmail.com'
'henk.d.louwrens@gmail.com'
'kellerman@beaufortwest.net'
'flip.marge.vivier@gmail.com'
'alliegordon803@gmail.com'
'bulwater67@gmail.com'
'francois.dutoit@afriamat.co.za'
'francois.dutoit@afriamat.co.za'
'abraham92@gmail.com'
'abraham92@gmail.com'
'rudi@023.co.za'
'carelkaroo@gmail.com'
'kellerman@beaufortwest.net'
'henk.d.louwrens@gmail.com'
'welkom@leeurivier.net'
'kellerman@beaufortwest.net'

Recipient
'vivier@vodamail.co.za'
'jeanfaul@lando.co.za'
'justin@bolandis.co.za'
'carelkaroo@gmail.com'
'henk.d.louwrens@gmail.com'
'kellerman@beaufortwest.net'
'flip.marge.vivier@gmail.com'
'alliegordon803@gmail.com'
'bulwater67@gmail.com'
'francois.dutoit@afrimat.co.za'
'francois.dutoit@afrimat.co.za'
'abraham92@gmail.com'
'abraham92@gmail.com'
'rudi@023.co.za'
'carelkaroo@gmail.com'
'kellerman@beaufortwest.net'
'henk.d.louwrens@gmail.com'
'welkom@leeurivier.net'
'kellerman@beaufortwest.net'
'pjdstofberg@breede.co.za'
'al3karoo@gmail.com'
'cloeten@gwk.com'
'carelkaroo@gmail.com'
'koos@szc.co.za'
'carelkaroo@gmail.com'
'carelkaroo@gmail.com'
'Antoinette'
'carelkaroo@gmail.com'
'carelkaroo@gmail.com'
'koos@szc.co.za'
'carelkaroo@gmail.com'
'jpsieberhagen@gmail.com'
'chiss@isat.co.za'



## KUNSWERKE

ANNALISE VORSTER-MEYER, 'n plaaslike kunstenaar se kunswerke wat by die Kultuurfees op Loxton uitgestal is.

## 25 Jaar gelede

NOORDWESTER: 8 Augustus 1997. Mnr. Louis van Wyk wat oorspronklik van Calvinia kom en tans 'n mikrokogte-vliegskool te Fisantekraal naby Kaapstad het, het die munisipale raad van Calvinia toegesprek oor die moontlikheid van 'n vliegskool te Calvinia.

## 25 Jaar gelede

MESSENGER: 24 Oktober 1997. Die Raad vir Nasionale Gedenkwaardighede het nie minder nie as 87 geboue op Victoria-Wes waardig verklaar om bewaar te word as deel van Suid-Afrika se beboude omgewing erfenis.

## LIEFDE TUSSEN 'N VROU EN 'N MAN BLY ONPEILBAAR

# Plesier, soos liefde, verlepmos darem nie altyd nie

Geagte Leser,

Daar is min verhoudings wat so mooi kan wees soos die tussen man en vrou. Die verhouding tussen twee jong mense laat 'n mens dink aan die lente. Alles is vars en nuut. Dit is wonderlik om hulle vars geluk te sien en hoe hulle die genot van mekaar se geselskap ervaar. Dit is om te begeer. Net jammer dat dit dikwels nie volhoubaar is nie. Dit laat 'n mens dink aan die woorde: "Die liefde is soos 'n jong komkommer, pluk jy hom verlep hy sommer."

Dit is darem nie altyd so nie. Dit is ook nie so dat dit net jong mense is wat mooi ver-

houdings het nie. Dit is nie net die lente wat mooi is nie. Herfs hou ook sy bekoring in. Wat is mooier as De Doorns in die herfs met sy skakerings van rooi so ver as die oog kan sien. Of Wellington met sy herfsblare en monumentale berge in die agtergrond. Elke seisoen het sy mooi. So ook elke stadium van die lewe.

'n Goeie kennis van my het met aftrede aan my gesê dat hy sy vrou wil terugneem na haar wêreld. Sy was bereid om haar lewe met hom op die plaas te deel. Dit was waar hy sy beroep beoefen het. Hoewel hy Calvinia sou mis, was hy bereid om nou weer vir sy vrou die laaste deel

van haar lewe in haar omgewing te gun.

Ek glo hulle was gelukkig in die nuwe omgewing. Na 'n paar jaar het sy vrou eger aan demensie begin ly. Waar sy bly het nie meer saak gemaak nie. Die versoeking om terug te keer na sy wêreld was net te sterk en het hulle weer terug verhuis na Calvinia. Die voorbeeldige manier waarop hy sy vrou hanteer het, sal my altyd bybly. Hy het haar in alles in ag geneem, haar elke week geneem om haar hare te laat doen, nie rondgekuier asof sy nie bestaan het nie, maar geduldig sy afwesigheid so bestuurt dat dit haar nie geraak het nie. Hy het net eenmaal vir haar 'n wit leuentjie vertel. Sy was haar lewe lank lief vir 'n sigarettjie. Op 'n dag vra sy hom of hy nie weet waar haar sigarettie is nie. Sy antwoord was: "Jy het maar net vergeet dat jy al lankal ophou rook het." Ek glo dit was ter wille van haar gesondheid.

Die winter in sy lewe het vir hom vroeër aangebreek as vir sy vrou. Maar die voorbeeld wat hy gestel het, sal by die wat hom geken het soos 'n boom bly bestaan, die boom wat ons moet herinner daaraan om ook so te wees.

Groete, Japie.



## DIGTER BERENICE

BERENICE SCHEEPERS is die skrywer van die gedig *Karohaat* wat verlede week in die koerant verskyn het. Sy woon nog op Piketberg maar hul het 'n huis in Vosburg gekoop en verhuis binnekort daarheen.

SIVEST  
Environmental Division



### NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION PROCESS

Notice is hereby given of a Public Participation Process (PPP) to be undertaken in terms of the National Environment Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended and the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations.

**DFFE Reference Number:** To be allocated upon submission of application

**Nature and Location of Activity:** The applicants, Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd, Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd, Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 4 (Pty) Ltd, Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 5 (Pty) Ltd and Aura Development Company (Pty) Ltd are proposing the development of five (5) commercial Wind Energy Facilities (WEF), BESS and associated infrastructure on sites located approximately 30 km South East of Frasersburg within the Karoo Hoogland Local Municipality, in the Northern Cape Province. It is proposed that each WEF will comprise of up to 60 turbines with a combined contracted capacity of up to 300 MW per WEF.

**Applications for Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) processes for the proposed Wind Energy Facilities and associated infrastructure and a Basic Assessment (BA) Process for the proposed Grid will be submitted to the competent authority, the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment (DFFE), for a decision.**

**Applicable NEMA Listed Activities:** LN1, GN B327 - 1(f), 12(ii)(a)(c), 19, 24(ii), 28(ii), 48(i)(a)(c), 56(ii) LN 2, GN R325 - 1 & 15 LN 3, GN R324 - 4(g)(ii)(ee), 12(g)(ii), 14(ii)(g)(i)(ff), 18(g)(ii)(ee)(ii), 23(g)(ee).

**To register as an Interested and / or Affected Party (I&AP) and / or to obtain additional information** please submit your name, contact details (telephone number, postal address and email address) and the interest which you have in the application to SIVEST as per the details below and please reference the 'Klipkraal WEF 1' or 'Klipkraal WEF 2', 'Klipkraal WEF 3' or 'Klipkraal WEF 4' or 'Klipkraal WEF 5' or 'Klipkraal Grid' in your correspondence.

**I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.**

### KENNISGEWING VAN DIE OMGEWINGSMATIGINGSPROSES

Kennis geskied hiermee van 'n Openbare Deelnemingsproses (ODP) wat ingevolge die Nasionale Wet op Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) soos gewysig, en die Regulasies op Omgewingsimpakvaluerings (OIE-regulasies), onderneem moet word.

**DBVO-verwysingsnommer:** Sal toegeken word met indiening van aansoek

**Aard en ligging van aktiwiteit:** Die applikante, Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 1 (Edms.) Bpk., Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 2 (Edms.) Bpk., Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 3 (Edms.) Bpk., Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 4 (Edms.) Bpk., Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 5 (Edms.) Bpk. en Aura Development Company (Edms.) Bpk. beoog die ontwikkeling van vyf (5) kommersiële windkragaanlegte (WEF's), BESS en verwante infrastruktuur op 'n terrein wat ongeveer 30 km suidoos van Frasersburg, die Karoo Hoogland Plaaslike Munisipaliteit in die Noord-Kaaprovinsie geleë is. Daar word beoog dat elke WEF uit hoogstens 60 turbines sal bestaan, met 'n gekombineerde gekontrakteerde vermoë van hoogstens 300 MW per WEF.

**Aansoek om Bestekopname- en Omgewingsimpakvalueringsprosesse (OIE-prosesse) vir die beoogde windkragaanlegte en verwante infrastruktuur en 'n Basiese Evaluering-proses (BE-proses) vir die beoogde roosterkonneksie, sal by die bevoegde owerheid, synde die Departement van Bosbou, Visserye en die Omgewing (DBVO) ingedien word vir 'n besluit.**

**Toepaslike NEMA-gelyste aktiwiteite:** Lyskennisgewing 1 Staatskennisgewing R327 - 1(f), 12(ii)(a)(c), 19, 24(ii), 28(ii), 48(i)(a)(c), 56(ii); Lyskennisgewing 2 Staatskennisgewing R325 - 1 & 15; en Lyskennisgewing 3 Staatskennisgewing R324 - 4(g)(ii)(ee), 12(g)(ii), 14(ii)(g)(i)(ff), 18(g)(ii)(ee)(ii), 23(g)(ee).

**Om as 'n Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Party (B&GP) te registreer en/of om bykomende inligting te bekom,** moet u assabliek u naam, kontakbesonderhede (telefoonnommer, pos- en e-posadres) en die belang wat u by die aansoek het, aan SIVEST verstreik by die onderstaande besonderhede en die verwysing 'Klipkraal WEF 1' of 'Klipkraal WEF 2', 'Klipkraal WEF 3' of 'Klipkraal WEF 4' of 'Klipkraal WEF 5' of 'Klipkraal Grid' in u korrespondensie gebruik.

**Ten opsigte van die Popi-wet, verklaar en bevestig u hiermee dat u, as 'n B&GP wat inligting verskaf, toestem dat u inligting vir die doel van hierdie projek ingewin, gestoor en versprei mag word.**

Klipkraal WEF 1	Klipkraal WEF 2	Klipkraal WEF 3	Klipkraal WEF 4	Klipkraal WEF 5
32° 4'51.11"S	32° 5'44.38"S	32° 7'9.03"S	32° 1'28.81"s	32° 1'11.84"S
21°46'1.91"E	21°48'21.44"E	21°50'2.61"E	21°43'0.19"E	21°44'39.76"E

### Contact Details / Kontakbesonderhede

SIVEST Environmental Division

Contact/Kontak: Hlengiwe Ntuli / Luvanya Naidoo

Tel.: 011 798 0600, P.O. Box 2921, Rivonia, 2128

E-mail/E-pos: [sivest\\_ppp@sivest.co.za](mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za) Website/Webwerf: [www.sivest.com](http://www.sivest.com)

Correspondence throughout the remainder of the PPP and EIA process will only be distributed to Registered I&AP's. Registration is possible throughout the EIA process.

A copy of the draft Scoping Reports can be obtained on the SIVEST website at the following address: <https://www.sivest.com/za/download/> or at the Frasersburg Library, 35 Voortrekker Street, Frasersburg

The comment period for the Draft Scoping Report will run from 16 September to 17 October 2022.

### KENNISGEWING TEN OPSIGTE VAN 'N LISENSIE-AANSOEK IN TERME VAN DIE PETROLEUMPRODUKTEWET, 1977 (WET 120 VAN 1977)

Hierdie kennisgewing dien om partye wat belangstel of geraak kan word in te lig dat **ROYAL SQUARE INVESTMENTS 480 PTY LTD**, hierna verwys as "die aansoeker", 'n aansoek ingedien het vir 'n KLEINHANDEL-lisensie, aansoeknommer **H/2022/09/08/0002**.

**Gedeelte 8 (gedeelte van gedeelte 3) van Middelpos 887**

**Hoofstraat 3 & Vygiestraat**

**Middelpos**

**CALVINIA**

Die doel van die aansoek is dat die aansoeker die lisensie toegestaan word om petroleum kleinhandel aktiwiteite te onderneem soos uiteengesit in die aansoek.

Reëlings vir die besigtiging van die aansoek dokumentasie kan getref word deur die Kontroleur van Petroleumprodukte te kontak deur:

- \* Telefoon: (053) 807 1700; of
- \* Faks: 086 5177881; of
- \* Epos: [Sebabatso.Mohapi@dmre.gov.za](mailto:Sebabatso.Mohapi@dmre.gov.za)

Enige besware teen die uitreiking van 'n lisensie ten opsigte van hierdie aansoek, wat die aansoeknommer hierbo duidelik moet aanhaal, moet binne 'n tydperk van twintig (20) werksdae vanaf die datum van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing by die Kontroleur van Petroleumprodukte ingedien word. Sodanige beswaar moet by die volgende fisiese posadres ingedien word:

**Fisiese adres:**

Die Beheerder van Petroleumprodukte

Departement van Minerale Hulpbronne en Energie

Schmidtsdrieststraat 41

Telkom-gebou

Kimberley 8301

**Posadres:**

Die Beheerder van Petroleumprodukte

Departement van Minerale Hulpbronne en Energie

Privaatsak X6093

Kimberley 8300





**SIVEST**  
12 Ashton Street, Rivonia, 2128  
PO Box 2921, Rivonia, 2128  
Gauteng, South Africa

**SIVEST**  
Consulting in years

**SIVEST**  
12 Ashton Street, Rivonia, 2128  
PO Box 2921, Rivonia, 2128  
Gauteng, South Africa

Division: Environmental Consult  
Your Reference: 16891  
Our Reference: 16891  
Date: 16 September 2022

Abiding: Environmental Consulting  
U-referensie: 16891  
Ons referensie: 16891  
Datum: 16 September 2022

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

**NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEP) 1, 2 AND 3 AND 2 INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE (DFFE Referen announced)**

**AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW**

Please note that SIVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Kl Wind Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd and Klipkraal Energy Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessee (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that, in accordance with the National Environmental Act, 1989 (Act No. 107 of 1989) (NEMA) (as amended), the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the abc projects will be available for public comment and review from **16 September 2022 to 17 October 2022** (business days).

Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DSRs please forward your request in writing to 1 can be submitted to:

**Hengwile Ntuli**  
PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128  
Phone: (011) 788 0600  
E-mail: [sivest\\_ppp@sivest.co.za](mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za)  
Fax: (011) 803 7272

Hard copies of the DSRs can be reviewed at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO.
Fraserburg Library	Commercial Street, Fraserburg 6960 (Next to Social Development Building)	Mondays-Fridays 8:00am - 4:30pm	066 156 6116

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SIVEST <https://www.sivest.com/za/download/>; then browse to the folder '16891 Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities'. SIVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA.

**SIVEST SA (Pty) Ltd** | Registration No. 200800271047 | 16891/2022

Head Office: 12 Ashton Street, Rivonia, 2128  
Tel: (011) 788 0600  
Fax: (011) 803 7272  
Email: [sivest@sivest.co.za](mailto:sivest@sivest.co.za)

**SIVEST SA (Pty) Ltd** | Registration No. 200800271047 | 16891/2022

Head Office: 12 Ashton Street, Rivonia, 2128  
Tel: (011) 788 0600  
Fax: (011) 803 7272  
Email: [sivest@sivest.co.za](mailto:sivest@sivest.co.za)

**SIVEST SA (Pty) Ltd** | Registration No. 200800271047 | 16891/2022

Head Office: 12 Ashton Street, Rivonia, 2128  
Tel: (011) 788 0600  
Fax: (011) 803 7272  
Email: [sivest@sivest.co.za](mailto:sivest@sivest.co.za)

**SIVEST**  
12 Ashton Street, Rivonia, 2128  
PO Box 2921, Rivonia, 2128  
Gauteng, South Africa



**SIVEST**

4 Pencarrow Crescent, La Lucia Ridge Office Estate,  
Umhlanga Rocks. 4320  
PO Box 1899, Umhlanga Rocks. 4320  
KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa



## LANDOWNER CONSENT FORM

Required in Terms of Regulation 39 (1) in Chapter 6 of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations 2014, as amended on 7 April 2017 (GN R 326).

I, as owner of the land parcel listed below, hereby give consent that the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Process can be carried out as per the EIA Regulations 2014 (as amended on 7 April 2017) for the proposed development of the Klipkraal Wind Farm Cluster and associated infrastructure near Fraserburg and Beaufort West in the Northern and Western Cape Provinces.

<b>Property Details:</b>	<b>RE Matjesfontein 411</b>
<b>Registered Title Deed Owner</b>	<b>De Rietkuilen trust IT1359/97</b>
<b>Full name(s) &amp; Surname of Owner/Occupier/Legal Representative of land:</b>	<b>Carel Aron van der Merwe</b>
<b>Identification Number:</b>	<b>6806075143085</b>
<b>Postal Address:</b>	<b>PO Box 6 Vanwyksvlei 8922</b>
<b>Telephone Number:</b>	<b>0839765307</b>
<b>Fax Number:</b>	
<b>Cell Phone Number:</b>	<b>0799862206</b>
<b>E-mail Address:</b>	<b>carelkaroo@gmail.com</b>
<b>SIGNATURE</b>	

Part of the SIVEST Group SIVEST SA (Pty) Ltd Registration No. 2000/006717/07 t/a SIVEST

**South Africa**

Durban +27 31 581 1500  
East London +27 43 721 2819  
Johannesburg +27 11 798 0600  
Pietermaritzburg +27 33 347 1600  
Pretoria +27 11 798 0600  
Richards Bay +27 35 789 2066  
info@sivest.co.za www.sivest.co.za

**Mauritius**

SIVEST Mauritius  
Port Louis +230 212 2215  
Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd  
Curepipe +230 674 5727

**United Kingdom**

MBM Consulting  
London, England +44 0203 817 7691  
Tunbridge Wells, England +44 1892 557 290  
www.mbmconsult.com



In South Africa & Mauritius

**SIVEST**

4 Pencarrow Crescent, La Lucia Ridge Office Estate,  
Umhlanga Rocks. 4320  
PO Box 1899, Umhlanga Rocks. 4320  
KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa



## LANDOWNER CONSENT FORM

Required in Terms of Regulation 39 (1) in Chapter 6 of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations 2014, as amended on 7 April 2017 (GN R 326).

I, as owner of the land parcel listed below, hereby give consent that the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Process can be carried out as per the EIA Regulations 2014 (as amended on 7 April 2017) for the proposed development of the Klipkraal Wind Farm Cluster and associated infrastructure near Fraserburg and Beaufort West in the Northern and Western Cape Provinces.

<b>Property Details:</b>	<b>Klipfontein 447</b>
<b>Registered Title Deed Owner</b>	<b>De Rietkuilen trust IT1359/97</b>
<b>Full name(s) &amp; Surname of Owner/Occupier/Legal Representative of land:</b>	<b>Carel Aron van der Merwe</b>
<b>Identification Number:</b>	<b>6806075143085</b>
<b>Postal Address:</b>	<b>PO Box 6 Vanwyksvlei 8922</b>
<b>Telephone Number:</b>	<b>0839765307</b>
<b>Fax Number:</b>	
<b>Cell Phone Number:</b>	<b>0799862206</b>
<b>E-mail Address:</b>	<b>carelkaroo@gmail.com</b>
<b>SIGNATURE</b>	

Part of the SIVEST Group SIVEST SA (Pty) Ltd Registration No. 2000/006717/07 t/a SIVEST

**South Africa**

Durban +27 31 581 1500  
East London +27 43 721 2819  
Johannesburg +27 11 798 0600  
Pietermaritzburg +27 33 347 1600  
Pretoria +27 11 798 0600  
Richards Bay +27 35 789 2066  
info@sivest.co.za www.sivest.co.za

**Mauritius**

SIVEST Mauritius  
Port Louis +230 212 2215  
Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd  
Curepipe +230 674 5727

**United Kingdom**

MBM Consulting  
London, England +44 0203 817 7691  
Tunbridge Wells, England +44 1892 557 290  
www.mbmconsult.com



In South Africa & Mauritius

MK-LH-2 Rev 06/20

**SIVEST**

4 Pencarrow Crescent, La Lucia Ridge Office Estate,  
Umhlanga Rocks. 4320  
PO Box 1899, Umhlanga Rocks. 4320  
KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa



## LANDOWNER CONSENT FORM

Required in Terms of Regulation 39 (1) in Chapter 6 of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations 2014, as amended on 7 April 2017 (GN R 326).

I, as owner of the land parcel listed below, hereby give consent that the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Process can be carried out as per the EIA Regulations 2014 (as amended on 7 April 2017) for the proposed development of the Klipkraal Wind Farm Cluster and associated infrastructure near Fraserburg and Beaufort West in the Northern and Western Cape Provinces.

<b>Property Details:</b>	<b>Matjesfontein 409</b>
<b>Registered Title Deed Owner</b>	<b>De Rietkuilen trust IT1359/97</b>
<b>Full name(s) &amp; Surname of Owner/Occupier/Legal Representative of land:</b>	<b>Carel Aron van der Merwe</b>
<b>Identification Number:</b>	<b>6806075143085</b>
<b>Postal Address:</b>	<b>PO Box 6 Vanwyksvlei 8922</b>
<b>Telephone Number:</b>	<b>0839765307</b>
<b>Fax Number:</b>	
<b>Cell Phone Number:</b>	<b>0799862206</b>
<b>E-mail Address:</b>	<b>carelkaroo@gmail.com</b>
<b>SIGNATURE</b>	

Part of the SIVEST Group SIVEST SA (Pty) Ltd Registration No. 2000/006717/07 t/a SIVEST

**South Africa**

Durban +27 31 581 1500  
East London +27 43 721 2819  
Johannesburg +27 11 798 0600  
Pietermaritzburg +27 33 347 1600  
Pretoria +27 11 798 0600  
Richards Bay +27 35 789 2066  
info@sivest.co.za www.sivest.co.za

**Mauritius**

SIVEST Mauritius  
Port Louis +230 212 2215  
Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd  
Curepipe +230 674 5727

**United Kingdom**

MBM Consulting  
London, England +44 0203 817 7691  
Tunbridge Wells, England +44 1892 557 290  
www.mbmconsult.com



In South Africa & Mauritius

MK-LH-2 Rev 06/20



# forestry, fisheries & the environment

Department:  
Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Private Bag X 447· PRETORIA 0001· Environment House 473 Steve Biko Road, Arcadia,· PRETORIA

**DFFE Reference:** 14/12/16/3/3/2/2203

**Enquiries:** Ms Masina Morudu

**Telephone:** (012) 399 9375 **E-mail:** [MEMorudu@dff.gov.za](mailto:MEMorudu@dff.gov.za)

Ms Luvanya Naidoo  
SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd  
P.O. Box 1899  
**UMHLANGA ROCKS**  
4320

Telephone Number: 031 581 1500  
Email Address: [luvanyan@sivest.co.za](mailto:luvanyan@sivest.co.za)

## PER MAIL / E-MAIL

Dear Mr Naidoo

### **COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 2 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

The Application for Environmental Authorisation and Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report (EIAr) received by the Department on 09 February 2023, refer.

This letter serves to inform you that the following information must be included in the final EIAr:

#### **(a) Specific comments**

- Comments from all other developers surrounding the development must be obtained and included in the final EIAr.
- Recommendations provided by specialist reports must be considered and used to inform the preferred layout alternative.
- Please ensure that all mitigation recommendations are in line with applicable and most recent guidelines.
- It is noted that the offices and buildings is in the no-go area. You are requested to confirm if the offices and building are in the no-go area. Should they be in the no-go area; you are required to amend the layout plan to remove the offices and buildings in the no-go area as the Department does not allow any development in the highly sensitive and no-go areas.

#### **(b) Listed Activities**

- Please ensure that all relevant listed activities are applied for, are specific and can be linked to the development activity or infrastructure as described in the project description. Only activities applicable to the development must be applied for and assessed.
- If the activities applied for in the application form differ from those mentioned in the final EIAr, an amended application form must be submitted. Please note that the Department's application form

MEM

template has been amended and can be downloaded from the following link <https://www.environment.gov.za/documents/forms>.

**(c) Public Participation Process**

- The final EIAr must comply with all conditions of the acceptance of the scoping report signed on 17 October 2022, comments on the draft EIAr must address all comments contained in the FSR, draft EIAr and this letter.
- The EAP must provide proof that the key stakeholders received written notification of the proposed activity as well as the draft EIAr.

**(d) Cumulative Assessment**

- Should there be any other similar projects within a 30km radius of the proposed development site, the cumulative impact assessment for all identified and assessed impacts must be refined to indicate the following:
  - Identified cumulative impacts must be clearly defined, and where possible the size of the identified impact must be quantified and indicated, i.e. hectares of cumulatively transformed land.
  - Detailed process flow and proof must be provided, to indicate how the specialist's recommendations, mitigation measures and conclusions from the various similar developments in the area were taken into consideration in the assessment of cumulative impacts and when the conclusion and mitigation measures were drafted for this project.
  - The cumulative impacts significance rating must also inform the need and desirability of the proposed development.
  - A cumulative impact environmental statement on whether the proposed development must proceed.

**(e) Environmental Management Programme**

- The EMPr must also include the following:
  - All recommendations and mitigation measures recorded in the EIAr and the specialist studies conducted.
  - An environmental sensitivity map indicating environmental sensitive areas and features identified during the assessment process.
  - Measures to protect hydrological features such as streams, rivers, pans, wetlands, dams and their catchments, and other environmental sensitive areas from construction impacts including the direct or indirect spillage of pollutants.
- In addition to the above, the EMPr must comply with Appendix 4 of the EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended.
- A generic EMPr for the 33/132kV switching / collector substations and Main Transmission Substations must be compiled and submitted as the proposed development triggers activity 11 of Listing Notice 1 of NEMA EIA Regulations 2014 as amended.

**General**

The EIAr must provide the technical details for the proposed facility in a table format as well as their description and/or dimensions. A sample of the minimum information required is listed under point 2 of the EIA information required for solar energy facility as requested in the acceptance of the SR.

Please also ensure that the final EIAr includes the period for which the Environmental Authorisation is required and the date on which the activity will be concluded as per Appendix 3 of the NEMA EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended.

You are further reminded to comply with Regulation 23(1)(a) of the NEMA EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended, which states that: *“The applicant must within 106 days of the acceptance of the scoping report submit to the competent authority -*

*(a) an environmental impact assessment report inclusive of any specialist reports, an EMPr, a closure plan in the case of a closure activity and where the application is a mining application, the plans, report and calculations contemplated in the Financial Provisioning Regulations, which must have been subjected to a public participation process of at least 30 days and which reflects the incorporation of comments received, including any comments of the competent authority.”*

Should there be significant changes or new information that has been added to the EIAr or EMPr which changes or information was not contained in the reports or plans consulted on during the initial public participation process, you are required to comply with Regulation 23(1)(b) of the NEMA EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended, which states: *“The applicant must within 106 days of the acceptance of the scoping report submit to the competent authority – (b) a notification in writing that the documents contemplated in subregulation 1(a) will be submitted within 156 days of acceptance of the scoping report by the competent authority or where regulation 21(2) applies, within 156 days of receipt of the application by the competent authority, as significant changes have been made or significant new information has been added to the documents, which changes or information was not contained in the original documents consulted on during the initial public participation process contemplated in subregulation (1)(a), and that the revised documents contemplated in subregulation 1(a) will be subjected to another public participation process of at least 30 days”.*

Should you fail to meet any of the timeframes stipulated in Regulation 23 of the NEMA EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended, your application will lapse.

You are hereby reminded of Section 24F of the National Environmental Management Act, Act No. 107 of 1998, as amended, that no activity may commence prior to an Environmental Authorisation being granted by the Department.

Yours sincerely



**Ms Milicent Solomons**

**Acting Chief Director: Integrated Environmental Authorisations**

**Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment**

**Signed by: Ms Masina Morudu**

**Designation: Control Environmental Officer: National Integrated Authorisation**

**Date: 13/03/2023.**

cc:	Terence Govender	Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd	Email: <a href="mailto:terence@elenergy.co.za">terence@elenergy.co.za</a>
-----	------------------	--	---

**From:** [Ian Little](#)  
**To:** [sivest\\_PPP](#)  
**Cc:** [Luvanya Naidoo](#)  
**Subject:** RE: 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DEIAr Comment Period Ending  
**Date:** Wednesday, 08 March 2023 09:56:25  
**Attachments:** [image002.png](#)  
[image010.png](#)  
[image011.png](#)  
[image012.png](#)  
[image013.png](#)  
[image014.png](#)  
[image015.png](#)  
[image016.png](#)  
[image017.png](#)  
[image018.png](#)  
[image019.png](#)  
[image020.png](#)  
[image021.png](#)  
[image022.png](#)  
[image023.png](#)  
[image024.png](#)  
[image025.png](#)  
[image001.png](#)  
[EWT Comments 16891 Klipkraal 1,2,3 17Oct 2022.pdf](#)

Dear Sivest

The EWTs comments as before still stand. Attached for ease of reference.

Ian Little  
Head of Conservation  
Endangered Wildlife Trust  
C + 27 84 240 7341  
E [ianl@ewt.org.za](mailto:ianl@ewt.org.za)

[DONATE](#) [WEBSITE](#) [SUBSCRIBE](#)

FOLLOW US      

Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment – BBBEE Level 4 Certificate & 95% Civil Society Organisation PBO number: 930 001 777 NPO number: 015-502 NPO IT number: IT 6247  
Physical Address: 27 and 28 Austin Road, Glen Austin AH, Midrand, 1685, Gauteng, South Africa  
Postal Address: Postnet Suite # 027, Postnet Suite 002, Private Bag X08, Wierda Park 0149, Gauteng, South Africa

**From:** [sivest\\_PPP](#) <[sivest\\_ppp@sivest.com](mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.com)>  
**Sent:** Monday, March 6, 2023 1:51 PM  
**Cc:** [Luvanya Naidoo](#) <[LuvanyaN@sivest.com](mailto:LuvanyaN@sivest.com)>  
**Subject:** RE: 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DEIAr Comment Period Ending

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

**NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

- KLIPKRAAL WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2202)
- KLIPKRAAL WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2203)
- KLIPKRAAL WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2204)
- AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Reports (DEIARs) for the above-mentioned project were made available for public review and comment from **09 February 2023 to 11 March 2023** (end of business day).  
The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends on **11 March 2023** (end of business day).

SIVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments for the above-mentioned projects before close of business on **11 March 2023**, if you have not done so already.

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

**SIVEST Environmental**

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128  
Phone: (011) 798 0600  
E-mail: [sivest\\_ppp@sivest.com](mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.com)

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Kind regards,



**Hlengiwe Ntuli**  
Projects Secretary & PPP Administrator  
 +27 11 798 0690

**From:** [sivest\\_PPP](#)  
**Sent:** Thursday, 23 February 2023 16:37  
**Cc:** [Luvanya Naidoo](#) <[LuvanyaN@sivest.com](mailto:LuvanyaN@sivest.com)>  
**Subject:** RE: 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DEIAr Comment Period Started

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

**NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

- KLIPKRAAL WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2202)
- KLIPKRAAL WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2203)
- KLIPKRAAL WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2204)
- AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Reports (DEIARs) for the above-mentioned project were made available for public review and comment



from **09 February 2023 to 11 March 2023** (end of business day).  
The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends on **11 March 2023** (end of business day).

SIVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments for the above-mentioned projects before close of business on **11 March 2023**, if you have not done so already.

In case you need to access the reports as well as the accompanying appendices you are welcome to visit SIVEST's website: <https://www.sivest.com/za/download/>, then browse to the folder '16891 Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities'.

Alternatively the reports can be accessed via the following weTransfer <https://we.tl/t-L9NwM6twal>

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

#### SIVEST Environmental

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128  
Phone: (011) 798 0600  
E-mail: [sivest\\_ppp@sivest.com](mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.com)

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Kind regards,



**Hlengiwe Ntuli**  
Projects Secretary & PPP Administrator

+27 11 798 0690

**From:** sivest\_PPP

**Sent:** Thursday, 09 February 2023 16:20

**Cc:** Luvanya Naidoo <[LuvanyaN@sivest.com](mailto:LuvanyaN@sivest.com)>

**Subject:** 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DEIAr Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party,

### **NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

- **KLIPKRAAL WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2202)**
- **KLIPKRAAL WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2203)**
- **KLIPKRAAL WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2204)**

#### **AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW**

Please note that SIVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd and Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Reports (DEIARs) for the above-mentioned proposed developments have been compiled, taking into consideration the issues and concerns raised by Interested and/or Affected Parties (I&APs), Organs of State (OoS) / Authorities, Landowners and Stakeholders, and the DEIARs were submitted to the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment (DFFE) on 09 February 2023.

In accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended) and the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended), the DEIARs for the above-mentioned proposed developments will be available for public comment and review for a 30-day period (excluding public holidays) from **09 February 2023 to 11 March 2023** (end of business day). Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DEIARs (on CD), please forward your request in writing to us. Comments can be submitted as follows:

#### **Hlengiwe Ntuli or Luvanya Naidoo**

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128  
Phone: (011) 798 0600  
E-mail: [sivest\\_ppp@sivest.com](mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.com) or [luvanyan@sivest.com](mailto:luvanyan@sivest.com)  
Fax: (011) 803 7272

Electronic copies of the DEIARs can be reviewed on an electronic Tablet provided at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Fraserburg Library	35 Voortrekker Street, Fraserburg	Mondays- Fridays 7:30am - 4:00pm	023 741 1012

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SIVEST's website: <https://www.sivest.com/za/download/>, then browse to the folder '16891 Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities'.

Alternatively the reports can be accessed via the following weTransfer: <https://we.tl/t-wKsbS8mAdw>

SIVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA.

*I, T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.*

Kind Regards,



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting  
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

**South Africa** Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pretoria  
Pietermaritzburg | Richards Bay | Cape Town  
**Mauritius** DWC SIVEST Consulting Engineering Co. Ltd  
SIVEST Mauritius: Curepipe | [dwc.sivest.com](http://dwc.sivest.com)  
**United Kingdom** MBM Consulting: London, England | [mbmconsult.com](http://mbmconsult.com)  
**Kenya** Nairobi

#### **Hlengiwe Ntuli**

Projects Secretary & PPP Administrator

SIVEST Environmental Division

+27 11 798 0690

+27 11 798 0600

[HlengiweN@sivest.com](mailto:HlengiweN@sivest.com)

[sivest\\_ppp@sivest.com](mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.com)

[sivest.com](http://sivest.com)



## Hlengiwe Ntuli

---

**From:** Luvanya Naidoo  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 04 October 2022 16:01  
**To:** Hlengiwe Ntuli  
**Subject:** FW: Proposed Windfarm at Klipkraal, Fraserburg, Nothern Cape

And This?

Kind Regards

**Luvanya Naidoo** (*Pr.Sci.Nat*; Reg. EAP (EAPASA))  
Environmental Scientist

**SiVEST Environmental Division**

**D** +27 31 581 1576 | **T** +27 31 581 1500 | **E** [luvanyan@sivest.co.za](mailto:luvanyan@sivest.co.za)



**Celebrating 70 Years**

**1952-2022**

Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting  
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

**Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa**

**[www.sivest.com](http://www.sivest.com)**

**South Africa** Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay  
**Mauritius** Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe [www.dwcsivest.com](http://www.dwcsivest.com)  
**Kenya** Nairobi  
**United Kingdom** MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England [www.mbmconsult.com](http://www.mbmconsult.com)

---

**From:** Sakkie du Toit <sakkie@breede.co.za>  
**Sent:** Monday, 26 September 2022 18:07  
**To:** ppp@sivest.co.za; Luvanya Naidoo <LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za>  
**Cc:** 'Sakkie du Toit' <sakkie@breede.co.za>  
**Subject:** Proposed Windfarm at Klipkraal, Fraserburg, Nothern Cape

Dear Hlengiwe Ntuli, Luvanya Naidoo

I am from the farm Welgemoed, Beaufort West district in the Western Cape.

I acknowledge receipt of your notices dated 15 and 19 September 2022 pertaining to the above

I, Izak Francois van der Merwe du Toit strongly object to the planned erection of a wind farm near Fraserburg. I objected previously and I object again on behalf of myself and on behalf of the Special Management Area ( SMA ) that falls within this affected area. This SMA is all the farms on the western side of the Karoo

National park and are an important conservation area and are managed in close cooperation with Western Cape department of agriculture and Cape Nature.

**We herewith record the following for consideration and assessment in the EIA:**

1. The reason for considering an energy facility at the subject site is unclear. In terms of the overarching land use policy for the area, namely the Northern Cape Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF), and key legislation (with specific reference to the National Environmental Management Act {NEMA}), the objectives of sustainability should be the determining criteria when considering development. Due to Klipkraal's remoteness and distance from essential services and infrastructure, it is highly questionable whether the proposed development, and its long-term operational phase, could comply with the relevant sustainability requirements.
2. The routing options over our properties for the exit transmission lines is unclear. This is a key aspect that may affect the feasibility of the project as a whole. Because of our conservation status as a farming and tourist community, we reiterate our stance presented to you by means of a previous notification, that **no such lines, or any other visually intrusive infrastructure associated with the project, would be allowed on any part of our property.**

Can you please acknowledge receipt of this email in writing.



Sakkie du Toit  
Welgemoed plaas  
Beaufort West  
Tel: 023 3443260  
Sel: 083 2297508  
[www.welgemoedkaroo.com](http://www.welgemoedkaroo.com)

## Hlengiwe Ntuli

---

**From:** Luvanya Naidoo  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 04 October 2022 16:01  
**To:** Hlengiwe Ntuli  
**Subject:** FW: Proposed Windfarm at Klipkraal, Fraserburg District

Hi Hlengs

Did you get these?

Kind Regards

**Luvanya Naidoo** (*Pr.Sci.Nat*; Reg. EAP (EAPASA))  
Environmental Scientist  
**SiVEST Environmental Division**

**D** +27 31 581 1576 | **T** +27 31 581 1500 | **E** [luvanyan@sivest.co.za](mailto:luvanyan@sivest.co.za)



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting  
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

**Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa**

**[www.sivest.com](http://www.sivest.com)**

**South Africa** Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay  
**Mauritius** Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe [www.dwcsivest.com](http://www.dwcsivest.com)  
**Kenya** Nairobi  
**United Kingdom** MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England [www.mbmconsult.com](http://www.mbmconsult.com)

---

**From:** kellerman@beaufortwest.net <kellerman@beaufortwest.net>  
**Sent:** Monday, 26 September 2022 09:30  
**To:** 'sivest' <ppp@sivest.co.za>; Luvanya Naidoo <LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za>  
**Subject:** Proposed Windfarm at Klipkraal, Fraserburg District

Dear Hlengiwe Ntuli, Luvanya Naidoo

We, Frans and Gerda Kellerman of the Farm Tamboershoek, Beaufort West, acknowledge receipt of your notices dated 15 and 19 September 2022 pertaining to the above.

We herewith record the following for consideration and assessment in the EIA:

1. The reason for considering an energy facility at the subject site is unclear. In terms of the overarching land use policy for the area, namely the Northern Cape Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF), and key legislation (with specific reference to the National Environmental Management Act {NEMA}), the objectives of sustainability should be the determining criteria when considering development. Due to Klipkraal's remoteness and distance from essential services and infrastructure, it is highly questionable whether the proposed development, and its long-term operational phase, could comply with the relevant sustainability requirements.

2. The routing options for exit transmission lines is unclear. This is a key aspect that may affect the feasibility of the project as a whole. We reiterate our stance presented to you by means of a previous notification, that no such lines, or any other visually intrusive infrastructure associated with the project, would be allowed on any part of our property.

Kindly acknowledge receipt of this email in writing.

Regards  
Gerda Kellerman  
+27 23 7418847 | Tamboershoek Farm, Beaufort West



## sivest\_PPP

**From:** Khululwa Gaongalelwe <StuurmKV@eskom.co.za>  
**Sent:** Thursday, 13 October 2022 14:44  
**To:** sivest\_PPP; Luvanya Naidoo  
**Subject:** FW: 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Started

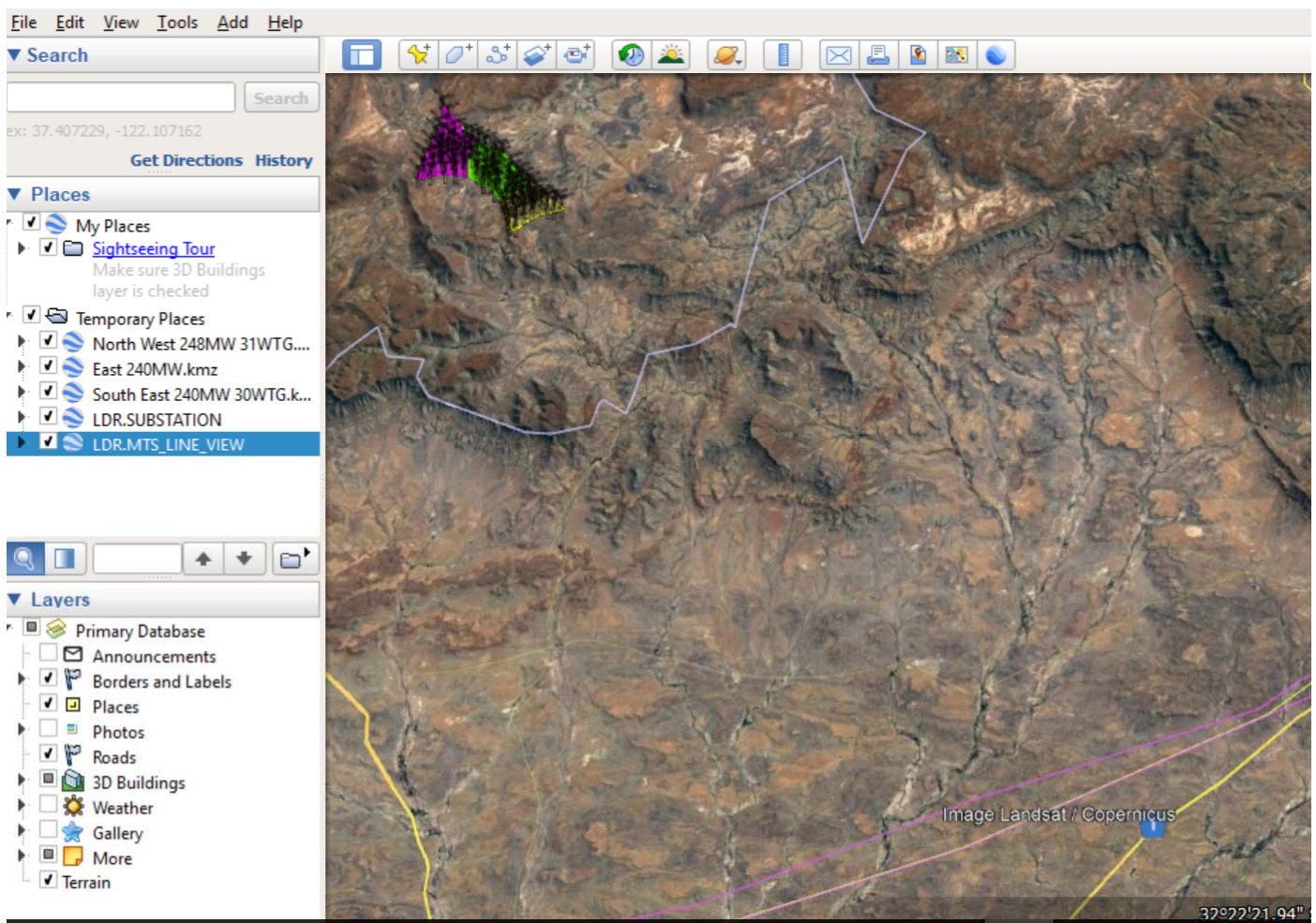
FYI

**From:** Christo Badenhorst <BadenhC@eskom.co.za>  
**Sent:** Thursday, 13 October 2022 14:42  
**To:** Khululwa Gaongalelwe <StuurmKV@eskom.co.za>  
**Subject:** RE: 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Started

Hi Khululwa

These wind farms don't seem to be close to any Eskom TX infrastructure

Google Earth Pro



**From:** Khululwa Gaongalelwe <StuurmKV@eskom.co.za>  
**Sent:** Thursday, 13 October 2022 14:39  
**To:** Christo Badenhorst <BadenhC@eskom.co.za>  
**Subject:** FW: 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Started

Good day Christo

I trust you are good.

May you please verify if our Eskom projects are not affected, attached please find kmz files.  
Thank you

Warm regards  
Khululwa

---

**From:** sivist\_PPP <[sivist\\_ppp@sivest.co.za](mailto:sivist_ppp@sivest.co.za)>  
**Sent:** Thursday, 13 October 2022 12:11  
**To:** Khululwa Gaongalelwe <[StuurmKV@eskom.co.za](mailto:StuurmKV@eskom.co.za)>  
**Cc:** Luvanya Naidoo <[LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za](mailto:LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za)>  
**Subject:** [CAUTION:EXTERNAL EMAIL] - RE: 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Started

Good Day Khululwa,

Thank you for your emails.

Please find attached kmz fles.

---

**From:** Khululwa Gaongalelwe <[StuurmKV@eskom.co.za](mailto:StuurmKV@eskom.co.za)>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 05 October 2022 10:16  
**To:** sivist\_PPP <[sivist\\_ppp@sivest.co.za](mailto:sivist_ppp@sivest.co.za)>  
**Cc:** Luvanya Naidoo <[LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za](mailto:LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za)>  
**Subject:** RE: 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Started

Good day

May you please send KMZ Files

Thank you

Warm regards  
Khululwa Gaongalelwe  
072 444 3513  
[stuurmkv@eskom.co.za](mailto:stuurmkv@eskom.co.za)

---

**From:** sivist\_PPP <[sivist\\_ppp@sivest.co.za](mailto:sivist_ppp@sivest.co.za)>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 05 October 2022 09:31  
**Cc:** Luvanya Naidoo <[LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za](mailto:LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za)>  
**Subject:** [CAUTION:EXTERNAL EMAIL] - FW: 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Started

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

**NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

- **REMINDER ABOUT COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS (DSRs)**



Please note that the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects were made available for public review and comment from **16 September 2022 to 17 October 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends today, **Monday 17 October 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business today **Monday 17 October 2022**, if you have not done so already.

To access the documents follow this link <https://we.tl/t-GOBhwwZ66h>

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

**SiVEST Environmental**  
PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128  
Phone: (011) 798 0600  
E-mail: [sivest\\_ppp@sivest.co.za](mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za)  
Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Kind Regards,  
**Hlengiwe Ntuli**  
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators  
**SiVEST Environmental Division**

**D** +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** [HlengiweN@sivest.co.za](mailto:HlengiweN@sivest.co.za)



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting  
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

**Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa**

[www.sivest.com](http://www.sivest.com)

**South Africa** Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay  
**Mauritius** Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe [www.dwcsivest.com](http://www.dwcsivest.com)  
**Kenya** Nairobi  
**United Kingdom** MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England [www.mbmconsult.com](http://www.mbmconsult.com)

---

**From:** sivest\_PPP  
**Sent:** Monday, 19 September 2022 13:05  
**Cc:** Luvanya Naidoo <[LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za](mailto:LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za)>  
**Subject:** FW: 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Starting

Dear Stakeholder,

**NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

Our website is unfortunately down at the moment, you will however be unable to access the documents for now, in the meantime kindly follow the link below to download the documents via wetransfer.

<https://we.tl/t-ZE6Dx48gva>

Please feel free to contact the PPP office should you need further clarity.

**Hlengiwe Ntuli or Luvanya Naidoo**

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: [sivest\\_ppp@sivest.co.za](mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za)

Fax: (011) 803 7272

---

**From:** sivest\_PPP

**Sent:** Thursday, 15 September 2022 16:48

**Cc:** Luvanya Naidoo <[LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za](mailto:LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za)>

**Subject:** 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party,

**NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

- **KLIPKRAAL WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: To be announced)**
- **KLIPKRAAL WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: To be announced)**
- **KLIPKRAAL WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: To be announced)**

**AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW**

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd and Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that, in accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended), the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects will be available for public comment and review from **16 September 2022 to 17 October 2022** (end of business day).

Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DSRs please forward your request in writing to us.

Hard copies of the DSRs can be reviewed at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Fraserburg Library	Commercial Street, Fraserburg, 6960 (Next to Social Development Building)	Mondays- Fridays 8:00am - 4:30pm	066 156 6116

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <https://www.sivest.com/za/download/>, then browse to the folder '16891 Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities'.

**Attached is an English and Afrikaans letter notifying you of the review period.**

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA.

*I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.*

Kind Regards,

**Hlengiwe Ntuli**

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

**SiVEST Environmental Division**

D +27 11 798 0690 | T +27 11 798 0600 | E [HlengiweN@sivest.co.za](mailto:HlengiweN@sivest.co.za)



**Celebrating 70 Years**

**1952-2022**

Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting  
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

**Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa**

**[www.sivest.com](http://www.sivest.com)**

South Africa	Durban   East London   Johannesburg   Pietermaritzburg   Pretoria   Richards Bay
Mauritius	Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe <a href="http://www.dwcsivest.com">www.dwcsivest.com</a>
Kenya	Nairobi
United Kingdom	MBM Consulting: London, England   Tunbridge Wells, England <a href="http://www.mbmconsult.com">www.mbmconsult.com</a>

NB: This Email and its contents are subject to the Eskom Holdings SOC Ltd EMAIL LEGAL NOTICE which can be viewed at [http://www.eskom.co.za/Pages/Email\\_Legal\\_Spam\\_Disclaimer.aspx](http://www.eskom.co.za/Pages/Email_Legal_Spam_Disclaimer.aspx)

## sivest\_PPP

---

**From:** Khululwa Gaongalelwe <StuurmKV@eskom.co.za>  
**Sent:** Friday, 14 October 2022 14:58  
**To:** Martina Phiri; sivest\_PPP  
**Cc:** Christo Badenhorst; John Geeringh; Tshifhiwa Khangale  
**Subject:** RE: 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Ending  
**Attachments:** FW 16891 Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape DSR Comment Period Started

Good day Ma

I have already requested the kmz files from Sivest. Christo has checked and confirmed that they are not affecting Eskom 's infrastructure, see attached.

Thank you so much.

Warm regards  
Khululwa

---

**From:** Martina Phiri <PhiriM@eskom.co.za>  
**Sent:** Friday, 14 October 2022 09:08  
**To:** sivest\_PPP <sivest\_ppp@sivest.co.za>  
**Cc:** Christo Badenhorst <BadenhC@eskom.co.za>; John Geeringh <GeerinJH@eskom.co.za>; Tshifhiwa Khangale <KhangataTF@eskom.co.za>; Khululwa Gaongalelwe <StuurmKV@eskom.co.za>  
**Subject:** RE: 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Ending

Good Day

Kindly provide KMZ files to assist in checking the proposed development against Eskom's infrastructure.

Kind regards  
Martina

---

**From:** sivest\_PPP <[sivest\\_ppp@sivest.co.za](mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za)>  
**Sent:** Friday, 14 October 2022 08:19  
**Cc:** Luvanya Naidoo <[LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za](mailto:LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za)>  
**Subject:** [CAUTION:EXTERNAL EMAIL] - RE: 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Ending

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

### **NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

#### **• REMINDER ABOUT COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS (DSRs)**

Please note that the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects were made available for public review and comment from **16 September 2022 to 17 October 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends today, **Monday 17 October 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business today **Monday 17 October 2022**, if you have not done so already.

To access the documents follow this link <https://we.tl/t-iq2Fxngdli>

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

**SiVEST Environmental**

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: [sivest\\_ppp@sivest.co.za](mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za)

Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Kind Regards,

**Hlengiwe Ntuli**

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

**SiVEST Environmental Division**

**D** +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** [HlengiweN@sivest.co.za](mailto:HlengiweN@sivest.co.za)



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting  
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

**Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa**

[www.sivest.com](http://www.sivest.com)

South Africa	Durban   East London   Johannesburg   Pietermaritzburg   Pretoria   Richards Bay
Mauritius	Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe <a href="http://www.dwcsivest.com">www.dwcsivest.com</a>
Kenya	Nairobi
United Kingdom	MBM Consulting: London, England   Tunbridge Wells, England <a href="http://www.mbmconsult.com">www.mbmconsult.com</a>

---

**From:** sivest\_PPP

**Sent:** Wednesday, 05 October 2022 09:31

**Cc:** Luvanya Naidoo <[LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za](mailto:LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za)>

**Subject:** FW: 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Started

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

**NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

• **REMINDER ABOUT COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS (DSRs)**

Please note that the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects were made available for public review and comment from **16 September 2022 to 17 October 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends today, **Monday 17 October 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business today **Monday 17 October 2022**, if you have not done so already.

To access the documents follow this link <https://we.tl/t-GOBhvwZ66h>

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

**SiVEST Environmental**

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: [sivest\\_ppp@sivest.co.za](mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za)

Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Kind Regards,

**Hlengiwe Ntuli**

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

**SiVEST Environmental Division**

**D** +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** [HlengiweN@sivest.co.za](mailto:HlengiweN@sivest.co.za)



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting  
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

**Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa**

**[www.sivest.com](http://www.sivest.com)**

**South Africa** Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay  
**Mauritius** Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe [www.dwcsivest.com](http://www.dwcsivest.com)  
**Kenya** Nairobi  
**United Kingdom** MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England [www.mbmconsult.com](http://www.mbmconsult.com)

---

**From:** sivest\_PPP

**Sent:** Monday, 19 September 2022 13:05

**Cc:** Luvanya Naidoo <[LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za](mailto:LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za)>

**Subject:** FW: 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Starting

Dear Stakeholder,

**NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

Our website is unfortunately down at the moment, you will however be unable to access the documents for now, in the meantime kindly follow the link below to download the documents via wetransfer.

<https://we.tl/t-ZE6Dx48gva>

Please feel free to contact the PPP office should you need further clarity.

**Hlengiwe Ntuli or Luvanya Naidoo**

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: [sivest\\_ppp@sivest.co.za](mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za)

Fax: (011) 803 7272

**From:** sivist\_PPP  
**Sent:** Thursday, 15 September 2022 16:48  
**Cc:** Luvanya Naidoo <[LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za](mailto:LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za)>  
**Subject:** 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party,

**NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

- **KLIPKRAAL WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: To be announced)**
- **KLIPKRAAL WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: To be announced)**
- **KLIPKRAAL WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: To be announced)**

**AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW**

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd and Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that, in accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended), the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects will be available for public comment and review from **16 September 2022 to 17 October 2022** (end of business day).

Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DSRs please forward your request in writing to us.

Hard copies of the DSRs can be reviewed at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Fraserburg Library	Commercial Street, Fraserburg, 6960 (Next to Social Development Building)	Mondays- Fridays 8:00am - 4:30pm	066 156 6116

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <https://www.sivest.com/za/download/>, then browse to the folder '16891 Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities'.

**Attached is an English and Afrikaans letter notifying you of the review period.**

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA.

*I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.*

Kind Regards,  
**Hlengiwe Ntuli**  
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators  
**SiVEST Environmental Division**

**D** +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** [HlengiweN@sivest.co.za](mailto:HlengiweN@sivest.co.za)



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting  
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

**Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa**

**[www.sivest.com](http://www.sivest.com)**

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay  
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe [www.dwcsivest.com](http://www.dwcsivest.com)  
Kenya Nairobi  
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England [www.mbmconsult.com](http://www.mbmconsult.com)

NB: This Email and its contents are subject to the Eskom Holdings SOC Ltd EMAIL LEGAL NOTICE which can be viewed at [http://www.eskom.co.za/Pages/Email\\_Legal\\_Spam\\_Disclaimer.aspx](http://www.eskom.co.za/Pages/Email_Legal_Spam_Disclaimer.aspx)



## **sivest\_PPP**

---

**From:** FraserburgLib <fraserburglib@ncpg.gov.za>  
**Sent:** Friday, 14 October 2022 13:18  
**To:** sivest\_PPP  
**Subject:** RE: 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Ending

Good day

Most of the people would like to know if it's possible to send them a complete map with names of the farms surrounding this project.  
the maps on the tablet is not complete, they want a full map with the names of the farms who would be affect.

Feel free to contact me on 066 156 6116

Kind Regards

>>> sivest\_PPP <sivest\_ppp@sivest.co.za> 10/14/22 8:38 AM >>>  
Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE

\* REMINDER ABOUT COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS (DSRs)

Please note that the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects were made available for public review and comment from 16 September 2022 to 17 October 2022 (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends today, Monday 17 October 2022 (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business today Monday 17 October 2022, if you have not done so already.

To access the documents follow this link <https://we.tl/t-iq2Fxngdli> <<https://protect-za.mimecast.com/s/8-ZGCwjyr5hqW5ViVPCwx?domain=we.tl>>

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

SiVEST Environmental  
PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128  
Phone: (011) 798 0600  
E-mail: [sivest\\_ppp@sivest.co.za](mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za)<[mailto:sivest\\_ppp@sivest.co.za](mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za)>  
Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Kind Regards,  
Hlengiwe Ntuli  
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators  
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | T +27 11 798 0600 | E [HlengiweN@sivest.co.za](mailto:HlengiweN@sivest.co.za)<<mailto:HlengiweN@sivest.co.za>>

[cid:image001.png@01D8C920.ED5A1570]<<http://www.sivest.com/>> [A picture containing qr code Description automatically generated]

[cid:image004.png@01D8C920.ED5A1570]

Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting  
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

[www.sivest.com](http://www.sivest.com/)<<http://www.sivest.com/>>

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay  
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe

[www.dwcsivest.com](http://www.dwcsivest.com/)<<http://www.dwcsivest.com/>>

Kenya Nairobi

United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England

[www.mbmconsult.com](http://www.mbmconsult.com/)<<http://www.mbmconsult.com/>>

From: sivest\_PPP

Sent: Wednesday, 05 October 2022 09:31

Cc: Luvanya Naidoo <LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za>

Subject: FW: 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Started

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE

\* REMINDER ABOUT COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS (DSRs)

Please note that the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects were made available for public review and comment from 16 September 2022 to 17 October 2022 (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends today, Monday 17 October 2022 (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business today Monday 17 October 2022, if you have not done so already.

To access the documents follow this link <https://we.tl/t-GOBhvwZ66h> <<https://we.tl/t-GOBhvwZ66h>>

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

SiVEST Environmental

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: [sivest\\_ppp@sivest.co.za](mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za)<[mailto:sivest\\_ppp@sivest.co.za](mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za)>

Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | T +27 11 798 0600 | E HlengiweN@sivest.co.za<mailto:HlengiweN@sivest.co.za>

[cid:image001.png@01D8C920.ED5A1570]<<http://www.sivest.com/>> [A picture containing qr code Description automatically generated]

[cid:image004.png@01D8C920.ED5A1570]

Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting  
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

[www.sivest.com](http://www.sivest.com)<<http://www.sivest.com/>>

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay  
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe

[www.dwcsivest.com](http://www.dwcsivest.com)<<http://www.dwcsivest.com/>>

Kenya Nairobi

United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England

[www.mbmconsult.com](http://www.mbmconsult.com)<<http://www.mbmconsult.com/>>

From: sivest\_PPP

Sent: Monday, 19 September 2022 13:05

Cc: Luvanya Naidoo <LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za<mailto:LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za>>

Subject: FW: 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Starting

Dear Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE

Our website is unfortunately down at the moment, you will however be unable to access the documents for now, in the meantime kindly follow the link below to download the documents via wetransfer.

<https://we.tl/t-ZE6Dx48gva> <<https://protect-za.mimecast.com/s/POmYCP1KQlCjDpLTz8Fen?domain=we.tl>>

Please feel free to contact the PPP office should you need further clarity.

Hlengiwe Ntuli or Luvanya Naidoo

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: [sivest\\_ppp@sivest.co.za](mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za)<[mailto:sivest\\_ppp@sivest.co.za](mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za)>

Fax: (011) 803 7272

From: sivest\_PPP

Sent: Thursday, 15 September 2022 16:48

Cc: Luvanya Naidoo <LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za<mailto:LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za>>

Subject: 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE

- \* KLIPKRAAL WEF 1 - (DFFE Ref No.: To be announced)
- \* KLIPKRAAL WEF 2 - (DFFE Ref No.: To be announced)
- \* KLIPKRAAL WEF 3 - (DFFE Ref No.: To be announced)

AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd and Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that, in accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended), the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects will be available for public comment and review from 16 September 2022 to 17 October 2022 (end of business day).

Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DSRs please forward your request in writing to us.

Hard copies of the DSRs can be reviewed at the following public place:

VENUE  
STREET ADDRESS  
HOURS  
CONTACT NO  
Fraserburg Library  
Commercial Street, Fraserburg, 6960  
(Next to Social Development Building)  
Mondays- Fridays  
8:00am - 4:30pm  
066 156 6116

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <https://www.sivest.com/za/download/>, then browse to the folder '16891 Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities'.

Attached is an English and Afrikaans letter notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA.

I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards,  
Hlengiwe Ntuli  
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators  
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | T +27 11 798 0600 | E HlengiweN@sivest.co.za<mailto:HlengiweN@sivest.co.za>

[cid:image001.png@01D8C920.ED5A1570]<<http://www.sivest.com/>> [A picture containing qr code Description automatically generated]

[cid:image004.png@01D8C920.ED5A1570]

Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting  
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

[www.sivest.com](http://www.sivest.com)<<http://www.sivest.com/>>

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay  
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe

[www.dwcsivest.com](http://www.dwcsivest.com)<<http://www.dwcsivest.com/>>

Kenya Nairobi

United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England

[www.mbmconsult.com](http://www.mbmconsult.com)<<http://www.mbmconsult.com/>>

## sivest\_PPP

---

**From:** kefuoe@sawea.org.za  
**Sent:** Saturday, 15 October 2022 10:57  
**To:** sivest\_PPP  
**Cc:** Luvanya Naidoo  
**Subject:** RE: 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Ending

Morning,

Please may you unsubscribe:  
[kefuoe@sawea.org.za](mailto:kefuoe@sawea.org.za) – decommissioning the email address  
[kefuoe@sawea.co.za](mailto:kefuoe@sawea.co.za) – leaving the employ of SAWEA

Kind regards,

---

**From:** sivest\_PPP <sivest\_ppp@sivest.co.za>  
**Sent:** Friday, 14 October 2022 08:19  
**Cc:** Luvanya Naidoo <LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za>  
**Subject:** RE: 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Ending

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

### **NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

- **REMINDER ABOUT COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS (DSRs)**

Please note that the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects were made available for public review and comment from **16 September 2022 to 17 October 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends today, **Monday 17 October 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business today **Monday 17 October 2022**, if you have not done so already.

To access the documents follow this link <https://we.tl/t-iq2FxnqdlI>

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

**SiVEST Environmental**  
PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128  
Phone: (011) 798 0600  
E-mail: [sivest\\_ppp@sivest.co.za](mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za)  
Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Kind Regards,  
**Hlengiwe Ntuli**  
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators  
**SiVEST Environmental Division**

**D** +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** [HlengiweN@sivest.co.za](mailto:HlengiweN@sivest.co.za)



**Celebrating 70 Years**

**1952-2022**

Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting  
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

**Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa**

[www.sivest.com](http://www.sivest.com)

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay  
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe [www.dwcsivest.com](http://www.dwcsivest.com)  
Kenya Nairobi  
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England [www.mbmconsult.com](http://www.mbmconsult.com)

---

**From:** sivest\_PPP

**Sent:** Wednesday, 05 October 2022 09:31

**Cc:** Luvanya Naidoo <[LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za](mailto:LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za)>

**Subject:** FW: 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Started

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

## **NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

### • **REMINDER ABOUT COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS (DSRs)**

Please note that the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects were made available for public review and comment from **16 September 2022 to 17 October 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends today, **Monday 17 October 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business today **Monday 17 October 2022**, if you have not done so already.

To access the documents follow this link <https://we.tl/t-GOBhvwZ66h>

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

#### **SiVEST Environmental**

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: [sivest\\_ppp@sivest.co.za](mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za)

Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Kind Regards,

**Hlengiwe Ntuli**

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

**SiVEST Environmental Division**

**D** +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** [HlengiweN@sivest.co.za](mailto:HlengiweN@sivest.co.za)



**Celebrating 70 Years**

**1952-2022**

**Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa**

**[www.sivest.com](http://www.sivest.com)**

**South Africa** Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay  
**Mauritius** Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe [www.dwcsivest.com](http://www.dwcsivest.com)  
**Kenya** Nairobi  
**United Kingdom** MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England [www.mbmconsult.com](http://www.mbmconsult.com)

---

**From:** sivest\_PPP

**Sent:** Monday, 19 September 2022 13:05

**Cc:** Luvanya Naidoo <[LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za](mailto:LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za)>

**Subject:** FW: 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Starting

Dear Stakeholder,

**NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

Our website is unfortunately down at the moment, you will however be unable to access the documents for now, in the meantime kindly follow the link below to download the documents via wetransfer.

<https://we.tl/t-ZE6Dx48gva>

Please feel free to contact the PPP office should you need further clarity.

**Hlengiwe Ntuli or Luvanya Naidoo**

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: [sivest\\_ppp@sivest.co.za](mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za)

Fax: (011) 803 7272

---

**From:** sivest\_PPP

**Sent:** Thursday, 15 September 2022 16:48

**Cc:** Luvanya Naidoo <[LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za](mailto:LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za)>

**Subject:** 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party,

**NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

- KLIPKRAAL WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: To be announced)
- KLIPKRAAL WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: To be announced)
- KLIPKRAAL WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: To be announced)

**AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW**



Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd and Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that, in accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended), the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects will be available for public comment and review from **16 September 2022 to 17 October 2022** (end of business day).

Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DSRs please forward your request in writing to us.

Hard copies of the DSRs can be reviewed at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Fraserburg Library	Commercial Street, Fraserburg, 6960 (Next to Social Development Building)	Mondays- Fridays 8:00am - 4:30pm	066 156 6116

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <https://www.sivest.com/za/download/>, then browse to the folder '16891 Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities'.

**Attached is an English and Afrikaans letter notifying you of the review period.**

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA.

*I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.*

Kind Regards,

**Hlengiwe Ntuli**

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

**SiVEST Environmental Division**

**D** +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** [HlengiweN@sivest.co.za](mailto:HlengiweN@sivest.co.za)



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting  
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

**Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa**

[www.sivest.com](http://www.sivest.com)

**South Africa** Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay  
**Mauritius** Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe [www.dwcsivest.com](http://www.dwcsivest.com)  
**Kenya** Nairobi  
**United Kingdom** MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England [www.mbmconsult.com](http://www.mbmconsult.com)

**SIVEST**

**DIVISION: ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING**

**PO BOX 2921, RIVONIA, 2128**

**17 OCTOBER 2022**

**Attention: Hlengiwe Ntuli**

PER EMAIL: [sivest\\_ppp@sivest.co.za](mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za)

Dear Hlengiwe Ntuli

**RE: COMMENTARY ON THE EIA FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WEF 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE.**

*Agri Western Cape submits the following representations without prejudice. All our rights and the rights of our representatives are reserved.*

1. Agri Western Cape (Agri WC) is an unbiased, a-political federal organisation to which primary and secondary agricultural organisations in the province affiliates. Currently, 14 District Agricultural Associations, 92 Agricultural Associations, 19 Agricultural Commodities and the Women Agricultural Association (WC) are affiliated with our organisation. Agri WC represents the majority of primary agricultural producers through agricultural associations, special associations or commodity organisations which are affiliated with the organisation.
2. Agri WCs expertise, dedication and commitment to the agricultural sector in the province extend over more than a century. Since the inception of the organisation, many changes have taken place within the agricultural environment; however, we have been able to stand together and address these challenges.
3. From the outset, Agri WC would like to state its support of the transition towards renewable energy. Various aspects of the proposed project, however, raise concerns for Agri WC.
4. It is noted that electrical infrastructure cables will be buried along access roads, wherever technically feasible, and erected overhead, if required. Agri WC urgently request that it should be specified and distinguished where electrical cables will be buried and where the cables will be erected overhead along the entire corridor. The specification and distinction should be disclosed to all farm owners and should also be made available for comments in the public participation process.

5. Soil and veld condition is of utmost importance for the agricultural sector. Agri WC is therefore concerned that the construction of power lines between substations, especially buried cables, will result in the compacting of soil and/or damaging of veld. Such damages might take many years to recover, and will ultimately impact the sector negatively. The proposed region is still impacted by the longstanding drought and is therefore vulnerable to any external factors influencing the soil and veld condition.
6. The proposed project area is furthermore well known for its agri-tourism. During the drought, many farmers invested in agri-tourism as source of supplementary income. The attraction of these agri-tourism destinations is however based on the tranquillity and natural beauty of the Central Karoo. Agri WC is therefore deeply concerned that the erection of overhead electrical cables will visually impair the attractiveness of the region's agri-tourism. Agri WC urgently request a specialist study and detailed report on the visual implications of overhead electrical cables.
7. Agri WC is furthermore concerned about the visual implications caused by the erection of the wind turbines itself, as well as the fencing that will surround the wind farm. Agri WC is of the opinion that all components and project materials should be included in the specialist studies for visual implications, as the combination of all materials might become an eyesore and will eventually lead to the devaluation of agri-tourism in the Central Karoo.
8. Rural safety implications are another concern for Agri WC. The project will require many labour, which is extremely positive in itself, but also poses a large risk in terms of rural safety. Agri WC therefore plead that safety considerations should remain a priority if the project continues and that a rural crime prevention plan should be developed. For example, a farm access protocol and the identification of field staff should be defined properly.
9. Agri WC is furthermore concerned about the public participation process. In a previous notification, it was stated that the project's documentation can be accessed by following this *WeTransfer* link: <https://we.tl/t-iq2Fxngdli>. When the file is downloaded, many of the documents are however not accessible due to the files being "corrupted", i.e., the uploaded process on *WeTransfer* was incorrect/incomplete. More specifically, 72 documents (i.e., 24 documents per wind farm portion) cannot be opened by following this link. A complete list of inaccessible documents is listed in appendix A (attached hereto). Although all documents can be founded on the website, Agri WC doubts that all interested and affected parties are aware thereof. Agri WC is therefore concerned that the public participation process is flawed.
10. We look forward to receiving an acknowledgement of receipt of these comments as well as confirmation from DMR that these comments will be taken into account during the decision-making process

Yours sincerely,

*DD Minnaar*

**DANIEL MINNAAR**

**AGRICULTURAL ECONOMIST**

**ELECTRONICALLY SIGNED**



**APPENDIX A: LIST OF CORRUPT FILES / INACCESSABLE FILES**

<b>Klipkraal Portion</b>	<b>Appendix</b>	<b>Sub-file name</b>	<b>Document Name</b>	
Klipkraal WEF 1	Appendix 1_Expertise of EAP and EAP Declaration	Luvanya N	Klipkraal WEF 1_EAP Declaration_LNaidoo.pdf	
		Michelle G	Klipkraal WEF 1_EAP Declaration_MGuy.pdf	
		Michelle N	Klipkraal WEF 1_EAP Declaration_MNevette.pdf	
	Appendix 5_Public Participation	Correspondence with key stakeholders	SARAO Letter of no Objection.pdf	
	Appendix 6_Specialist Studies and Declarations	Appendix 6A_Agriculture		Klipkraal 1 Agriculture 220825 Dec.pdf
				Klipkraal 1 Agriculture 220825.pdf
		Appendix 6B_Avifaunal		Klipkraal 1 – Declaration.pdf
				Klipkraal 1 Scoping Report_v2.pdf
		Appendix 6C_Aquatic		MVR 2022-08-22 Aquatic Ecological Report Klipkraal WEF1 Final.pdf
				MVR 2022-08-31 Site Verification WEF 1.pdf
		Appendix 6 D_Bat		Klipkraal WEF1_bat scoping report_5 Aug2022final.pdf
		Appendix 6E_Terrestrial Ecology		Klipkraal 1 Declaration.pdf
				Klipkraal 1 Site Sensitivity Verification.pdf
				Klipkraal 1 WEF Ecological Scoping Study LN_ST.pdf
		Appendix 6F_Social		Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 1 - Social Scoping Report - Draft - 20220915_Final.pdf
		Appendix 6G_Visual		Declaration of Interest WEF 1.pdf
				Klipkraal WEF 1 Scoping Report rev2_.pdf
				Klipkraal WEF 1 Sensitivity Report Rev 1.pdf
	Appendix 6H_Heritage		536HIA - Klipkraal Heritage Scoping Report_WEF 1_Rev 3.0.pdf	
			Declaration from Klipkraal WEF 1.pdf	

		Appendix 6I_Noise	Klipkraal WEF 1 Noise Site Sensitivity Verification Report (Version 2) as on 28 July 2022.pdf	
		Appendix 6J_Transportation	16891_Klipkraal WEF 1_Transporation Study_Report Rev 2 Signed.pdf	
	Appendix 7_SiVEST Impact Rating System		SiVEST Environmental Imapct Assessment Methodology_Ver1 - 2019.pdf	
	Appendix 8_DFFE Screening Tool		Klipkraal WEF 1-Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility - 2022-07-21 -2-30.pdf	
Klipkraal WEF 2	Appendix 1_Expertise of EAP and EAP Declaration	Luvanya N	Klipkraal WEF 2_EAP Declaration_LNaidoo.pdf	
		Michelle G	Klipkraal WEF 2_EAP Declaration_MGuy.pdf	
		Michelle N	Klipkraal WEF 2_EAP Declaration_MNevette.pdf	
	Appendix 5_Public Participation	Correspondence with key stakeholders	SARAO Letter of no Objection.pdf	
	Appendix 6_Specialist Studies and Declarations	Appendix 6A_Agriculture		Klipkraal 2 Agriculture 220825 Dec.pdf
				Klipkraal 2 Agriculture 220825.pdf
		Appendix 6B_Avifaunal		Klipkraal 2 – Declaration.pdf
				Klipkraal 2 Scoping Report_v2.pdf
		Appendix 6C_Aquatic		MVR 2022-08-22 Aquatic Ecological Report Klipkraal WEF2 Final.pdf
				MVR 2022-08-31 Site Verification WEF 2.pdf
		Appendix 6 D_Bat		Klipkraal WEF2_bat scoping report_5 Aug2022final.pdf
		Appendix 6E_Terrestrial Ecology		Klipkraal 2 Declaration.pdf
				Klipkraal 2 Site Sensitivity Verification.pdf
				Klipkraal WEF 2 Ecological Scoping Study D1.pdf
Appendix 6F_Social		Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 2 - Social Scoping Report - Draft - 20220915_Final.pdf		
Appendix 6G_Visual		Declaration of Interest WEF 2.pdf		

			Klipkraal WEF 2 Scoping Report rev2.pdf
			Klipkraal WEF 2 Sensitivity Report Rev 1.pdf
		Appendix 6H_Heritage	536HIA - Klipkraal Heritage Scoping Report_WEF 2_Rev 3.0.pdf
			Declaration from Klipkraal WEF 2.pdf
		Appendix 6I_Noise	Klipkraal WEF 2 Noise Site Sensitivity Verification Report (Version 2) as on 28 July 2022.pdf
	Appendix 6J_Transportation	16891_Klipkraal WEF 2_Transportation Study_Report Rev 2 Signed.pdf	
	Appendix 7_SiVEST Impact Rating System		SiVEST Environmental Impact Assessment Methodology_Ver1 - 2019.pdf
	Appendix 8_DFFE Screening Tool		Klipkraal WEF 2-Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility - 2022-07-21 -2-30.pdf
Klipkraal WEF 3	Appendix 1_Expertise of EAP and EAP Declaration	Luvanya N	Klipkraal WEF 3_EAP Declaration_LNaidoo.pdf
		Michelle G	Klipkraal WEF 3_EAP Declaration_MGuy.pdf
		Michelle N	Klipkraal WEF 3_EAP Declaration_MNevette.pdf
	Appendix 5_Public Participation	Correspondence with key stakeholders	SARAO Letter of no Objection.pdf
	Appendix 6_Specialist Studies and Declarations	Appendix 6A_Agriculture	Klipkraal 3 Agriculture 220825 Dec.pdf
			Klipkraal 3 Agriculture 220825.pdf
		Appendix 6B_Avifaunal	Klipkraal 3 – Declaration.pdf
			Klipkraal 2 Scoping Report_v2.pdf
		Appendix 6C_Aquatic	MVR 2022-08-22 Aquatic Ecological Report Klipkraal WEF3 Final.pdf
			MVR 2022-08-31 Site Verification WEF 3.pdf
		Appendix 6 D_Bat	
		Klipkraal 3 Declaration.pdf	

	Appendix 6E_Terrestrial Ecology	Klipkraal 3 Site Sensitivity Verification.pdf
		Klipkraal WEF 3 Ecological Scoping Study D1.pdf
	Appendix 6F_Social	Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 3 - Social Scoping Report - Draft - 20220915_Final.pdf
	Appendix 6G_Visual	Declaration of Interest WEF 3.pdf
		Klipkraal WEF 3 Scoping Report rev2.pdf
		Klipkraal WEF 23Sensitivity Report Rev 1.pdf
	Appendix 6H_Heritage	536HIA - Klipkraal Heritage Scoping Report_WEF 3_rev 3.0.pdf
Declaration from Klipkraal WEF 3.pdf		
Appendix 6I_Noise	Klipkraal WEF 3 Noise Site Sensitivity Verification Report (Version 2) as on 28 July 2022.pdf	
Appendix 6J_Transportation	16891_Klipkraal WEF 3_Transportation Study_Report Rev 2 Signed.pdf	
Appendix 7_SiVEST Impact Rating System	SiVEST Environmental Impact Assessment Methodology_Ver1 - 2019.pdf	
Appendix 8_DFFE Screening Tool	Klipkraal WEF 2-Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility - 2022-07-21 -2-30.pdf	



## sivest\_PPP

---

**From:** Daniël Minnaar <daniel@awk.co.za>  
**Sent:** Monday, 17 October 2022 22:13  
**To:** sivest\_PPP  
**Subject:** AGRI WC COMMENTS ON THE EIA FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WEF 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE  
**Attachments:** AGRI WC COMMENTS ON KLIPKRAAL WEF.pdf; Appendix A\_Corrupted files \_Klipkraal WEF (2).pdf  
**Follow Up Flag:** Follow up  
**Flag Status:** Flagged

Dear Hlengiwe Ntuli

Please find herewith Agri Western Cape's comments on the EIA for the proposed development of the Klipkraal WEF 1, 2, and 3 and associated infrastructure.

Kind regards,



**DANIËL MINNAAR**  
Landbou-Ekonomiese/Agricultural Economist



☎ +27 (0)21 860 3831    📍 Markstraat 11 Market Street, Paarl, 7646    🌐 [ww](#)



**ENDANGERED  
WILDLIFE TRUST**  
Protecting forever, together.

14 October 2022

Dear Sir / Madam,

**Comment Re:** 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3

The Endangered Wildlife Trust (EWT) as would like to submit the following comments in respect of the abovementioned proposed developments.

1. The EWT supports the development of renewable energy supply as an alternative to generation of electricity through burning of fossil fuels.
2. Renewable energy developments however, like any other development, may have serious impacts on species, habitat, and society and as such need to be properly evaluated.
3. There is a strong need for developers in this sector to adhere to and initiate environmental best practices in the development and operation of large-scale renewable energy projects in South Africa's arid interior.
4. In evaluation of the above application, we wish to highlight the following impacts and resultant recommendations:

#### 4.1 Terrestrial Impacts

- a) We support the recommendations made in the terrestrial specialist report and recommend their implementation should the project be approved.
- b) Riparian areas represent important ecological infrastructure in the arid regions. These areas should be avoided from a construction point of view.
- c) We do not support the encroachment of turbines into the riparian habitat. Riverine Rabbit habitat has been severely transformed by agriculture with an estimated loss of

**Physical Address:** 28& 29 Glen Acres, Glen Austin, Midrand  
Gauteng, South Africa

**Postal Address:** Private Bag X 11, Modderfontein 1645, Gauteng, South Africa

**Tel:** +27(0)870 210 EWT (+27(0)870 210 EWT398) **Fax:** +27(0)11 608 4682 **Email:** [ewt@ewt.org.za](mailto:ewt@ewt.org.za) **Web:** [www.ewt.org.za](http://www.ewt.org.za)

The Endangered Wildlife Trust is a non-profit, public benefit organisation dedicated to conserving species and ecosystems in southern Africa to the benefit of all people.

**NPO Number:** 015-502, **PBO number:** 930 001 777, **Member of IUCN** - The International Union for Conservation of Nature  
The Endangered Wildlife Trust is US 501(c)(3) compliant under **US IRS Registration number:** EMP98-0586801.



**ENDANGERED  
WILDLIFE TRUST**  
Protecting forever, together.

up to 60% suitable habitat in the known distribution areas in the Nama Karoo. As such impacts resulting in a loss of habitat are not supported.

- d) Roads must be aligned as far as possible with existing infrastructure. Drainage structures along roads need to be well planned and fitted with dispersal mechanisms to minimize disruptions to natural flow and reduce the risk of erosion.
- e) With regards to buffer areas, there is no information on the impact of the turbines (flicker, noise, vibrations) on Riverine Rabbits. In the interests of the precautionary principle, we support the approach taken by the terrestrial specialist that for now a minimum of 500 m be applied, this may reduce depending on topography only if no direct line of sight.
- f) Significant adverse impacts can be expected during the construction phase including vehicular collisions with wildlife, collection and cutting of shrubs for firewood, illegal hunting of wildlife (e.g snaring), pollution etc. and as such strict controls and protocols are required during this phase.
- g) We have concerns regarding the impact of this and other developments on the Karoo dwarf tortoises, including the Karoo dwarf tortoise (Endangered) (*Chersobius boulengeri*) and the greater dwarf tortoise (Least Concern) (*Homopus femoralis*). Populations are in decline and the causes are poorly understood. Both species occur in the general area of the proposed development.
- h) We recommend that post-development monitoring of power lines also include the aspect of surveying for tortoise remains at bird perch locations to identify potential impacts by e.g. crows at perch sites. This aspect be included in the environmental monitoring programme.

**Physical Address:** 28& 29 Glen Acres, Glen Austin, Midrand  
Gauteng, South Africa

**Postal Address:** Private Bag X 11, Modderfontein 1645, Gauteng, South Africa

**Tel:** +27(0)870 210 EWT (+27(0)870 210 EWT398) **Fax:** +27(0)11 608 4682 **Email:** [ewt@ewt.org.za](mailto:ewt@ewt.org.za) **Web:** [www.ewt.org.za](http://www.ewt.org.za)

The Endangered Wildlife Trust is a non-profit, public benefit organisation dedicated to conserving species and ecosystems in southern Africa to the benefit of all people.

**NPO Number:** 015-502, **PBO number:** 930 001 777, **Member of IUCN** - The International Union for Conservation of Nature  
The Endangered Wildlife Trust is US 501(c)(3) compliant under **US IRS Registration number:** EMP98-0586801.



**ENDANGERED  
WILDLIFE TRUST**  
Protecting forever, together.

- i) Should any new research results become available that may help mitigate impacts to tortoises, that these be adopted where relevant.

#### 4.2 Avifaunal Impacts

- a) Lines need to be seasonally monitored for fatalities and these should be reported to the Eskom/EWT Strategic partnership.
- b) Arguably, six large, globally and/or regionally threatened, impact sensitive species are potentially the most heavily affected by wind farming, and are likely to account for much of the bird impact profile of any given proposed WEF. Of these, the three large eagle species - Verreaux's Eagle *Aquila verreauxii*, Martial Eagle *Polemaetus bellicosus*, and Crowned Eagle *Stephanoeatus coronatus*, one vulture species, the Cape Vulture *Gyps coprotheres*, one Harrier species, the Black Harrier *Circus maurus* and the Secretarybird *Sagittarius serpentarium*. Other noteworthy and collision prone species include Blue Crane *Grus paradisea* and Ludwig's Bustard *Neotis ludwigii*.
- c) We highly recommend a shut down on demand system is implemented, either through on the ground observers, or automated systems, to shut down turbines when collision prone birds enter wind farms and are heading within rotor sweep zones. These species include, but are not limited to Martial Eagles, Verreaux's Eagles, Ludwig's Bustards, Secretary Birds These species are known to occur within the region. This has been highly effective on Excelsior Wind Farm in the Western Cape.

**Physical Address:** 28& 29 Glen Acres, Glen Austin, Midrand  
Gauteng, South Africa

**Postal Address:** Private Bag X 11, Modderfontein 1645, Gauteng, South Africa

**Tel:** +27(0)870 210 EWT (+27(0)870 210 EWT398) **Fax:** +27(0)11 608 4682 **Email:** [ewt@ewt.org.za](mailto:ewt@ewt.org.za) **Web:** [www.ewt.org.za](http://www.ewt.org.za)

The Endangered Wildlife Trust is a non-profit, public benefit organisation dedicated to conserving species and ecosystems in southern Africa to the benefit of all people.

**NPO Number:** 015-502, **PBO number:** 930 001 777, **Member of IUCN** - The International Union for Conservation of Nature  
The Endangered Wildlife Trust is US 501(c)(3) compliant under **US IRS Registration number:** EMP98-0586801.



**ENDANGERED  
WILDLIFE TRUST**  
Protecting forever, together.

- d) It is critical that no human disturbance associated with any construction activity occurs within these buffers near active breeding eagle nests in the peak breeding period between May and September, i.e. construction vehicles, labourers on foot, etc. All other human disturbance should also be minimized or avoided during this breeding period.
- e) Although the power line design will minimise bird electrocution incidents due to satisfactory phase clearances, collisions with shield wires or conductors are still likely to occur. With regards to the transmission lines fitting Bird Flight Diverters (BFDs) may mitigate collisions involving large raptors but it will not mitigate (at all) collisions by Ludwig's Bustard. Due to the fact that lines are likely to be handed over to Eskom (for long term management as per standard power purchase agreements), they need to be constructed to specification as determined by Eskom and fitted with approved BFDs at the Eskom recommended intervals.
- f) New power lines need to be placed, as far as possible, in areas where linear infrastructure already exists and ideally as close to the existing lines as possible.
- g) Should new, more effective BFDs come available the developer needs to be ready to procure and fit these. The EWT is in the process of expanding its current long-term line marking experiment near De Aar where a further 4 BFD designs will be tested, specifically to reduce Ludwig's Bustard collisions. If this development proceeds, we urge the developer to contact the EWT Wildlife and Energy programme directly and to participate in this important and ongoing research. In the event that a more effective BFD is identified and approved, this must be applied to the line. Possibly including the replacement of old BFDs where possible.

**Physical Address:** 28& 29 Glen Acres, Glen Austin, Midrand  
Gauteng, South Africa

**Postal Address:** Private Bag X 11, Modderfontein 1645, Gauteng, South Africa

**Tel:** +27(0)870 210 EWT (+27(0)870 210 EWT398) **Fax:** +27(0)11 608 4682 **Email:** [ewt@ewt.org.za](mailto:ewt@ewt.org.za) **Web:** [www.ewt.org.za](http://www.ewt.org.za)

The Endangered Wildlife Trust is a non-profit, public benefit organisation dedicated to conserving species and ecosystems in southern Africa to the benefit of all people.

**NPO Number:** 015-502, **PBO number:** 930 001 777, **Member of IUCN** - The International Union for Conservation of Nature  
The Endangered Wildlife Trust is US 501(c)(3) compliant under **US IRS Registration number:** EMP98-0586801.



**ENDANGERED  
WILDLIFE TRUST**  
Protecting forever, together.

- h) Lines need to be seasonally monitored (according to the Eskom/EWT partnership protocol) for fatalities and these fatalities should be reported to the Eskom/EWT Strategic partnership.
- i) While the turbine design has not yet been finalised, we recommend that minimum blade tip height be set as high as possible (even more than the 25 m recommended).

Verreaux's Eagle Collision Risk:

- j) For Verreaux's Eagles, space use is dependent on not only the distance from an individual eagles nest site, but also the local density or distribution of conspecific nest sites, the topographic slope and the elevation. In line with BLSA (2017) absolute minimum guidance. BLSA (2017) in fact recommends 3 km buffers, and these have since been updated to 5.2 km buffers or VERA modeling (Ralston-Paton & Murgatroyd, 2021), although these buffers are briefly discussed they are not implemented.
- k) The Verreaux's Eagle Risk Assessment (VERA) tool has been developed to reduce Verreaux's Eagle collisions on wind farms. VERA modelling represents the latest available methods for the assessment of wind turbine collision risk potential for Verreaux's Eagles. It has been widely accepted as the primary tool in assessing the spatial distribution of collision risk for this species and has been adopted into the most recent version of Birdlife South Africa's Verreaux's Eagles and Wind Farm guidelines for impact assessments (Ralston-Paton & Murgatroyd, 2021). Although the publication of the guidelines only occurred in 2021, VERA modelling has been available in some format since 2018. The first publication on the modelling methods it was made available in January 2021 (Murgatroyd, Bouten, & Amar, 2021), and since then VERA has been applied to 15 wind energy developments.

**Physical Address:** 28& 29 Glen Acres, Glen Austin, Midrand  
Gauteng, South Africa

**Postal Address:** Private Bag X 11, Modderfontein 1645, Gauteng, South Africa

**Tel:** +27(0)870 210 EWT (+27(0)870 210 EWT398) **Fax:** +27(0)11 608 4682 **Email:** [ewt@ewt.org.za](mailto:ewt@ewt.org.za) **Web:** [www.ewt.org.za](http://www.ewt.org.za)

The Endangered Wildlife Trust is a non-profit, public benefit organisation dedicated to conserving species and ecosystems in southern Africa to the benefit of all people.

**NPO Number:** 015-502, **PBO number:** 930 001 777, **Member of IUCN** - The International Union for Conservation of Nature  
The Endangered Wildlife Trust is US 501(c)(3) compliant under **US IRS Registration number:** EMP98-0586801.



**ENDANGERED  
WILDLIFE TRUST**  
Protecting forever, together.

- l) VERA uses the locations of Verreaux's Eagle nests and the topography of the site to determine collision risk. The risk is classified into three levels; high, medium and low. It is recommended that as a minimum requirement no turbines should be built within high risk locations. Furthermore, for optimal conservation, medium risk locations should also be avoided by developments, however with additional site-specific specialist input or mitigation methods a limited amount of development in these areas may be permissible (Murgatroyd et al., 2021). These recommendations have since been expanded on in the updated guidelines following the same approach (Ralston-Paton & Murgatroyd, 2021). VERA predicts collision risk for Verreaux's eagles on a 90 x 90m grid square resolution and it is the best tool available for understanding the likely impacts of wind energy development pre-construction. In comparison to circular buffers, it has been used to correctly predict 11 of the 14 collisions which have occurred. Thus we recommend that this tool is applied to the development site to determine turbine layout in a way which minimises risk to this species rather than any circular buffers. This demonstrates a 3 km circular nest buffer to be inadequate and that a dynamic 5.2 km buffer is more realistically required to reduce fatalities. We also know that raptor space use around a nest site is not even or circular.
- m) The EWT will make the VERA tool available to recalculate buffers and adjust design if required.

**Physical Address:** 28& 29 Glen Acres, Glen Austin, Midrand  
Gauteng, South Africa

**Postal Address:** Private Bag X 11, Modderfontein 1645, Gauteng, South Africa

**Tel:** +27(0)870 210 EWT (+27(0)870 210 EWT398) **Fax:** +27(0)11 608 4682 **Email:** [ewt@ewt.org.za](mailto:ewt@ewt.org.za) **Web:** [www.ewt.org.za](http://www.ewt.org.za)

The Endangered Wildlife Trust is a non-profit, public benefit organisation dedicated to conserving species and ecosystems in southern Africa to the benefit of all people.

**NPO Number:** 015-502, **PBO number:** 930 001 777, **Member of IUCN** - The International Union for Conservation of Nature  
The Endangered Wildlife Trust is US 501(c)(3) compliant under **US IRS Registration number:** EMP98-0586801.



**ENDANGERED  
WILDLIFE TRUST**  
Protecting forever, together.

#### Martial Eagle Collision Risk:

- n) Martial Eagle is notoriously wide-ranging, with internest distances in the central Karoo averaging about 15 km (Boshoff 1993, Machange *et al.* 2005), and nearest neighbour distances in the Cookhouse area apparently averaging about 19 km. Although such extreme social spacing suggests the need to apply buffers of 8-12 km, recent GPS tracking-based data from breeding adults in the Karoo (G. Tate, pers. comm.) suggest a generic buffer distance of 6 km is probably sufficient, based on the core habitat used by the species derived our tracking data of 19 Martial Eagles across the central and eastern Karoo.

#### 4.3 Social

Should the project be approved it is recommended that the developer partner with local schools in the area to promote an interest science and technology. The rationale of this is to nurture the prospect of future career opportunities in this sector and the technology sector.

#### 3.4 General recommendations

- a) We further recommend a comprehensive, long term avifaunal and terrestrial monitoring programme be implemented by an independent qualified service provider. Little is known on terrestrial impacts of large wind developments and as such this project, if approved, will provide an ideal opportunity to measure baselines and changes over time for terrestrial species.

**Physical Address:** 28& 29 Glen Acres, Glen Austin, Midrand  
Gauteng, South Africa

**Postal Address:** Private Bag X 11, Modderfontein 1645, Gauteng, South Africa

**Tel:** +27(0)870 210 EWT (+27(0)870 210 EWT398) **Fax:** +27(0)11 608 4682 **Email:** [ewt@ewt.org.za](mailto:ewt@ewt.org.za) **Web:** [www.ewt.org.za](http://www.ewt.org.za)

The Endangered Wildlife Trust is a non-profit, public benefit organisation dedicated to conserving species and ecosystems in southern Africa to the benefit of all people.

**NPO Number:** 015-502, **PBO number:** 930 001 777, **Member of IUCN** - The International Union for Conservation of Nature  
The Endangered Wildlife Trust is US 501(c)(3) compliant under **US IRS Registration number:** EMP98-0586801.





**ENDANGERED  
WILDLIFE TRUST**  
Protecting forever, together.

b) Certainly, as recommended in the terrestrial specialist report, we support the monitoring of impacts on Riverine Rabbits which would entail pre-, during and post development monitoring. Should the development proceed, this would be an ideal opportunity to gather novel data on the impacts of WEF on the species to inform this sector.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require further information or inputs.

Yours sincerely,

Johan du Plessis  
Drylands Conservation Programme Manager  
Endangered Wildlife Trust  
Cell: 072 342 9798

**Physical Address:** 28& 29 Glen Acres, Glen Austin, Midrand  
Gauteng, South Africa

**Postal Address:** Private Bag X 11, Modderfontein 1645, Gauteng, South Africa

**Tel:** +27(0)870 210 EWT (+27(0)870 210 EWT398) **Fax:** +27(0)11 608 4682 **Email:** [ewt@ewt.org.za](mailto:ewt@ewt.org.za) **Web:** [www.ewt.org.za](http://www.ewt.org.za)

The Endangered Wildlife Trust is a non-profit, public benefit organisation dedicated to conserving species and ecosystems in southern Africa to the benefit of all people.

**NPO Number:** 015-502, **PBO number:** 930 001 777, **Member of IUCN** - The International Union for Conservation of Nature  
The Endangered Wildlife Trust is US 501(c)(3) compliant under **US IRS Registration number:** EMP98-0586801.

## sivest\_PPP

---

**From:** Johan du Plessis <johand@ewt.org.za>  
**Sent:** Monday, 17 October 2022 16:14  
**To:** sivest\_PPP  
**Cc:** Gareth Tate; Ian Little; Ashleigh Dore  
**Subject:** EWT Comments to 16891: Klipkraal WEF 1, 2 and 3  
**Attachments:** EWT Comments 16891 Klipkraal 1,2,3\_17Oct 2022.pdf

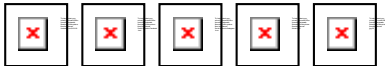
To whom it may concern,

Please find attached a letter outlining some comments from the Endangered Wildlife Trust in terms of the public participation process for Klipkraal Wind Energy facilities 1, 2 and 3.

Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Kindest regards,

**Johan du Plessis,**  
Pr.Sci.Nat- 114313; *M.Sc.*  
**Drylands Conservation Programme Manager**  
**Endangered Wildlife Trust**  
**W + 27 21 799 8459 | C + 27 72 342 9798 |**



Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment – BBBEE Level 7 Certificate & 95% Civil Society Organisation  
PBO number: 930 001 777  
NPO number: 015-502 NPO  
IT number: IT 6247

**Physical Address:** CBC Building, Office 9, Kirstenbosch Research Centre, Top of Cherry Street, Newlands, Cape Town, 7700.  
Johannesburg Address: Plot 27 and 28 Austin Road, Glen Austin AH, Midrand, 1685, Gauteng, South Africa  
Postal Address: Postnet Suite #027, Postnet Suite 002, Private Bag X08, Wierda Park 0149, Gauteng, South Africa



This E-mail message and its attachments are subject to the disclaimer published at <http://www.ewt.org.za>

This email, and any files transmitted with it, are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom it is addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the sender.



**Please don't print this e-mail unless you really need to. Thank you.**



**GAMKA KAROO**  
SPECIAL MANAGEMENT AREA

Queries: Tania Cornelissen  
Cell: 083 752 5110  
Email address: Koup4SMA@gmail.com  
Date: 17 October 2022

Dear Hlengiwe Ntuli, Luvanya Naidoo

**Proposed Windfarm at Klipkraal, Fraserburg District**

We, the members of the Gamka Karoo Special Management Area (SMA), acknowledge receipt of your notices dated 15 and 19 September 2022 pertaining to the above.

We herewith record the following for consideration and assessment in the EIA:

1. The reason for considering an energy facility at the subject site is unclear. In terms of the overarching land use policy for the area, namely the Northern Cape Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF), and key legislation (with specific reference to the National Environmental Management Act {NEMA}), the objectives of sustainability should be the determining criteria when considering development. Due to Klipkraal's remoteness and distance from essential services and infrastructure, it is highly questionable whether the proposed development, and its long-term operational phase, could comply with the relevant sustainability requirements.
2. The routing options for exit transmission lines is unclear. This is a key aspect that may affect the feasibility of the project as a whole. We herewith record that no such lines, or any other visually intrusive infrastructure associated with the project, would be allowed on any of the properties located in the SMA. The latter is a collective of private farms that form part of the buffer zone of the Karoo National Park and that is managed as an informal protected nature area.

Kindly acknowledge receipt of this email in writing.

Kind regards

**MS TANIA CORNELISSEN**  
Secretary  
GAMKA KAROO SMA

## **sivest\_PPP**

---

**From:** Tania Cornelissen <taniacornelissen2@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Monday, 17 October 2022 15:19  
**To:** ppp@sivest.co.za; Luvanya Naidoo; sivest\_PPP  
**Cc:** sakkie; SW Van der Merwe; koup4sma@gmail.com; koup4lv@gmail.com  
**Subject:** Proposed Windfarm at Klipkraal, Fraserburg District  
**Attachments:** Klipkraal Objection 17 October 2022.pdf

**Subject:** EIA FOR PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2, 3 & ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE

Good Day

Please find attached our response to the Proposed Windfarm at Klipkraal.

Your urgent attention and response awaited.

Regards

Tania Cornelissen  
Secretary  
SMA

## **sivest\_PPP**

---

**From:** Vlaefontein <rudi@023.co.za>  
**Sent:** Monday, 17 October 2022 12:39  
**To:** sivest\_PPP  
**Subject:** Re: FW: 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Ends

U Verwysing: 16891

Afdeling: Environmental Consulting

Aandag: Hlengiwe Ntuli

Ek verwys graag na die beplande Klipkraal Windkragaanleg van u hulle

Die beplanning van die Windkragaanleg keur ek nie goed nie.

Tans sit ek met 3 (Drie) Eskom lyne wat deur die plaas loop. Ons het agtergekom dit dit die waardasie van die grond aansienlik verminder weens die lyne wat deur die plaas loop

Ek is van plan om die plaas te verkoop daarom dat die Klipkraal Windkragaanleg nie deur die plaas kan loop nie

Hoop u vind bostaande in orde

Groete

Rudi Hattingh

023 007 0227

083 731 9211

On 2022/10/17 10:37, sivest\_PPP wrote:

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

**NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

**REMINDER ABOUT COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS (DSRs)**

Please note that the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects were made available for public review and comment from **16 September 2022 to 17 October 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends today, **Monday 17 October 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments for the above-mentioned projects before close of business today **Monday 17 October 2022**, if you have not done so already.

To access the documents follow this link <https://we.tl/t-iq2Fxngdli>

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

**SiVEST Environmental**

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: [sivest\\_ppp@sivest.co.za](mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za)

Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Kind Regards,

**Hlengiwe Ntuli**

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

**SiVEST Environmental Division**



**Celebrating 70 Years**

**1952-2022**

Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting

Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

**Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa**

[www.sivest.com](http://www.sivest.com)

South Africa      Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay

Mauritius          Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe [www.dwcsivest.com](http://www.dwcsivest.com)

Kenya              Nairobi

United Kingdom    MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England  
[www.mbmconsult.com](http://www.mbmconsult.com)

**From:** sivest\_PPP

**Sent:** Friday, 14 October 2022 08:19

**Cc:** Luvanya Naidoo <[LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za](mailto:LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za)>

**Subject:** RE: 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Ending

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

**NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

**REMINDER ABOUT COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS (DSRs)**

Please note that the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects were made available for public review and comment from **16 September 2022 to 17 October 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends today, **Monday 17 October 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business today **Monday 17 October 2022**, if you have not done so already.

To access the documents follow this link <https://we.tl/t-ig2Fxngdli>

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

**SiVEST Environmental**

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: [sivest\\_ppp@sivest.co.za](mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za)

Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Kind Regards,

**Hlengiwe Ntuli**

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

**SiVEST Environmental Division**

**D** +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** [HlengiweN@sivest.co.za](mailto:HlengiweN@sivest.co.za)





**Celebrating 70 Years**

**1952-2022**

Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting  
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

**Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa**

[www.sivest.com](http://www.sivest.com)

South Africa      Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay

Mauritius          Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe [www.dwcsivest.com](http://www.dwcsivest.com)

Kenya              Nairobi

United Kingdom    MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England  
[www.mbmconsult.com](http://www.mbmconsult.com)

**From:** sivest\_PPP

**Sent:** Wednesday, 05 October 2022 09:31

**Cc:** Luvanya Naidoo <[LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za](mailto:LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za)>

**Subject:** FW: 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Started

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

**NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

· **REMINDER ABOUT COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS (DSRs)**

Please note that the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects were made available for public review and comment from **16 September 2022 to 17 October 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends today, **Monday 17 October 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business today **Monday 17 October 2022**, if you have not done so already.

To access the documents follow this link <https://we.tl/t-GOBhvwZ66h>

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

**SiVEST Environmental**

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: [sivest\\_ppp@sivest.co.za](mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za)

Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Kind Regards,

**Hlengiwe Ntuli**

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

**SiVEST Environmental Division**

**D +27 11 798 0690 | T +27 11 798 0600 | E [HlengiweN@sivest.co.za](mailto:HlengiweN@sivest.co.za)**



**Celebrating 70 Years**

**1952-2022**

Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting  
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

**Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa**

[www.sivest.com](http://www.sivest.com)

South Africa      Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay

Mauritius          Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe [www.dwcsivest.com](http://www.dwcsivest.com)

Kenya              Nairobi

United Kingdom    MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England  
[www.mbmconsult.com](http://www.mbmconsult.com)

**From:** sivest\_PPP

**Sent:** Monday, 19 September 2022 13:05

**Cc:** Luvanya Naidoo <[LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za](mailto:LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za)>

**Subject:** FW: 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Starting

Dear Stakeholder,

**NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

Our website is unfortunately down at the moment, you will however be unable to access the documents for now, in the meantime kindly follow the link below to download the documents via wetransfer.

<https://we.tl/t-ZE6Dx48gva>

Please feel free to contact the PPP office should you need further clarity.

**Hlengiwe Ntuli or Luvanya Naidoo**

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: [sivest\\_ppp@sivest.co.za](mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za)

Fax: (011) 803 7272

**From:** sivest\_PPP

**Sent:** Thursday, 15 September 2022 16:48

**Cc:** Luvanya Naidoo <[LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za](mailto:LuvanyaN@sivest.co.za)>

**Subject:** 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party,

**NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

- **KLIPKRAAL WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: To be announced)**
- **KLIPKRAAL WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: To be announced)**
- **KLIPKRAAL WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: To be announced)**

**AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW**

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd and Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that, in accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended), the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects will be available for public comment and review from **16 September 2022 to 17 October 2022** (end of business day).

Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DSRs please forward your request in writing to us.

Hard copies of the DSRs can be reviewed at the following public place:

<b>VENUE</b>	<b>STREET ADDRESS</b>	<b>HOURS</b>	<b>CONTACT NO</b>
Fraserburg Library	Commercial Street, Fraserburg, 6960  (Next to Social Development Building)	Mondays- Fridays  8:00am - 4:30pm	066 156 6116

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <https://www.sivest.com/za/download/>, then browse to the folder '16891 Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities'.

***Attached is an English and Afrikaans letter notifying you of the review period.***

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA.

*I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.*

Kind Regards,

**Hlengiwe Ntuli**

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

**SiVEST Environmental Division**

D +27 11 798 0690 | T +27 11 798 0600 | E [HlengiweN@sivest.co.za](mailto:HlengiweN@sivest.co.za)



**Celebrating 70 Years**

**1952-2022**

Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting

Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

**Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa**

[www.sivest.com](http://www.sivest.com)

South Africa      Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay

Mauritius      Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe [www.dwcsivest.com](http://www.dwcsivest.com)

Kenya      Nairobi

United Kingdom      MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England  
[www.mbmconsult.com](http://www.mbmconsult.com)

## Hlengiwe Ntuli

---

**From:** Michael Pienaar <mikepienaar@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Monday, 17 October 2022 16:42  
**To:** Hlengiwe Ntuli  
**Subject:** Michael Pienaar Complaint

Hi there Hlengiwe, I was told that we should email you to launch a complaint for the proposed route of the power cables and towers to the nearest substation from the new Windfarm.

I am the owner of Wilgerboskloof farm.

We as the farming community are not opposed to the project, going forward. But we strongly advise you to use the Fraserburg-Leeu-Gamka R353 Tar road as your route to bring the cables down the mountain and not the other proposed route through our farms.

Surely this is the shorter route also.

Please note that this email is my complaint to that route through my property.

Michael Pienaar  
ID number 8407255040080.  
Cell Phone number: 063 827 4343

## **sivest\_PPP**

---

**From:** petrie stofberg <stofbergpetrie@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Monday, 17 October 2022 14:11  
**To:** sivest\_PPP  
**Subject:** PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Good day,

I refer to the matter above and the Klipkraal WEF.

I assume that all the necessary research was done for this project.

I do have an objection and concern to this project -

I fear that this Project would have an affect on the market value of the farms located next to and around the Klipkraal WEF. As a result hereof the owners of these farms would be on the losing end should they want to sell their farms. Their farms would not be of the same value. These farmers would also not be as credit worthy because the value of their farms would be less than before the project.

I thank you for your understanding.

Kind regards



## Hlengiwe Ntuli

---

**From:** welkom@leeurivier.net  
**Sent:** Monday, 17 October 2022 11:33  
**To:** Hlengiwe Ntuli  
**Subject:** 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Fraserburg in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Ends

**Follow Up Flag:** Follow up  
**Flag Status:** Flagged

Goeie dag Hlengiwe

Ons as eienaars van van Leeurivier plaas nr. 402 en Grootfontein plaas nr. 180 is nie ten gunste dat die krag lyne op voorgestelde aangehegde kaart gebou word nie.  
Ons is ten gunste van kraglyn teen R353.

Vriendelike groete,



*Antonia Van Der Berg*

Leeurivier, P.O Box 35  
Beaufort West. 6970  
+27 (0) 82 808 3990  
welkom@leeurivier.net  
f @ -leeurivier.karoo

Our Ref:



an agency of the  
Department of Arts and Culture

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509 | E: [info@sahra.org.za](mailto:info@sahra.org.za)  
South African Heritage Resources Agency | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town  
P.O. Box 4637 | Cape Town | 8001  
[www.sahra.org.za](http://www.sahra.org.za)

Enquiries: Natasha Higgitt  
Tel: 021 462 4502  
Email: [nhiggitt@sahra.org.za](mailto:nhiggitt@sahra.org.za)  
CaseID: 19573

Date: Monday October 17, 2022  
Page No: 1

## Interim Comment

**In terms of Section 38(3), 38(8) of the National Heritage Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999)**

Attention: SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd

### **Proposed Development of the Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 2 and Associated Infrastructure near Fraserburg in the Northern Cape Province**

Sivest SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd to conduct an Environmental Authorisation (EA) Application for the proposed Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 2, near Fraserburg, Northern Cape Province.

A draft Scoping Report (DSR) has been submitted in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA) and the 2017 NEMA Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations. The proposed development will include the construction of up to 60 turbines, permanent compacted hardstanding areas/platforms per wind turbine and turbine foundations, electrical transformers at each turbine, step-up/collector substations, main transmission substation (120 ha), underground cables or overhead where required, 400 KV powerline, battery energy storage system, internal access roads, temporary staging areas per turbine, temporary construction camps, office, accommodation, visitors centre and, an operation and maintenance building, septic tank and soak-away systems, fencing, potential new boreholes, temporary water storage tanks within an overall application area of 1 219 ha.

PGS Heritage (Pty) Ltd was appointed to provide heritage specialist input into the EA process as required by section 24(4)b(iii) of NEMA and section 38(8) of the National Heritage Resources Act, Act 25 of 1999 (NHRA).

*Mann, N. 2022. Heritage Scoping Report. Proposed Construction of the Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 2, near Fraserburg, Northern Cape Province, South Africa.*

A total of three heritage resources were identified within the proposed development footprint. These include one stone shepherds shelter and one low density surface scatter of Middle Stone Age lithics of low heritage significance and one stone ruin farmstead of medium heritage significance. It is noted that a full Palaeontological Impact Assessment will be conducted as part of the EIA phase.

Recommendations provided in the report include the following:

Our Ref:



an agency of the  
Department of Arts and Culture

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509 | E: [info@sahra.org.za](mailto:info@sahra.org.za)  
South African Heritage Resources Agency | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town  
P.O. Box 4637 | Cape Town | 8001  
[www.sahra.org.za](http://www.sahra.org.za)

Enquiries: Natasha Higgitt  
Tel: 021 462 4502  
Email: [nhiggitt@sahra.org.za](mailto:nhiggitt@sahra.org.za)

Date: Monday October 17, 2022  
Page No: 2

CaseID: 19573

- 30m buffer zone around historical structures;
- Given the fact that the level of coverage of the initial assessment survey in September 2021 was quite thin, it is essential that a walk down survey of the final footprint of the new Klipkraal WEF 2 and associated grid connection infrastructure be conducted;
- A management plan for the heritage resources then needs to be compiled and approved for implementation during construction and operations.

## Interim Comment

The SAHRA Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites (APM) Unit requests that the pending assessment of the impact to palaeontological resources comply with the 2012 Minimum Standards: Palaeontological Component of Heritage Impact Assessments.

Additionally, SAHRA requests that a more comprehensive survey be conducted during the EIA phase as it was noted that the initial survey as part of the HIA was minimal. The HIA must be revised to include the results of the requested survey. Further comments will be issued upon receipt of the above pending reports and the draft EIA inclusive of appendices.

Should you have any further queries, please contact the designated official using the case number quoted above in the case header.

Yours faithfully

---

Natasha Higgitt  
Heritage Officer  
South African Heritage Resources Agency

Our Ref:



an agency of the  
Department of Arts and Culture

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509 | E: [info@sahra.org.za](mailto:info@sahra.org.za)  
South African Heritage Resources Agency | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town  
P.O. Box 4637 | Cape Town | 8001  
[www.sahra.org.za](http://www.sahra.org.za)

Enquiries: Natasha Higgitt  
Tel: 021 462 4502  
Email: [nhiggitt@sahra.org.za](mailto:nhiggitt@sahra.org.za)  
CaseID: 19573

Date: Monday October 17, 2022  
Page No: 3

---

Phillip Hine  
Manager: Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit  
South African Heritage Resources Agency

---

**ADMIN:**  
Direct URL to case: <https://sahris.sahra.org.za/node/605352>  
(DEA, Ref: )

## sivest\_PPP

---

**From:** Braam Theron <actheron71169@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 08 March 2023 17:11  
**To:** sivest\_PPP

Im really got big concern about when you start building the line the damage to my farm where you vehicles drive to building the highmastpoles this is absolutely important to lot of farmers 😞 😟 😟  
Thank you for understanding but you must have meetings with all farmers involved face to face not just on paper work just tried to inform you to make it easy for both of the parties involved your project?

Appreciate that from your side thanks .



09 March 2023

SiVEST SA (PTY) LTD  
4 Pencarrow Crescent  
La Lucia Ridge Office Estate  
Umhlanga Rocks  
4320

To: Whom it may concern

Dear Sir/Madam

**RE: DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESMENT REPORTS – COMMENTS**

- **KLIPKRAAL WEF 1**
- **KLIPKRAAL WEF 2**
- **KLIPKRAAL WEF 3**

Herewith we as Agri Fraserburg would like to submit our comments and inputs regarding the abovementioned draft EIA for the Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility. Agri Fraserburg is a local farming organisation representing farmers from the Fraserburg region.

1. Roads

We notice that mention is made regarding the minor upgrades to the road between Fraserburg and the facility as well as a maintenance programme. We would further recommend that a current vehicle count be done which can be compared to a vehicle count during construction. We also suggest doing a report regarding the current condition of the road. We as local residence know that the current traffic volumes have little to no impact on the condition of the road. Runoff from rainfall causes the most damage to the road and maintenance is periodically performed by the District Municipality. This road is the only access for farmers in the vicinity of the facility to get to and from the farm and markets. We therefore emphasise the need for this road to be maintained during the construction phase as well as left in the same or better state after construction as well as throughout the lifespan of the facility.

2. Dust

In the DEIA mention is made regarding dust. We would like to add a few comments regarding this issue. Due to the dry conditions and low rainfall, dust is generated quickly on gravel roads by traffic movement. Our concerns is that if excessive dust is generated it might affect the growth as well as the appeal of the plants for animals to grace. This can then affect grazing patterns of animals as well as reduce grazing capacity especially along the roads. Also note that water is very scarce in this area and to use nearby carted water as dust suppression might have more negative impacts on the environment.



### 3. Water

The area around the facility as well as the broader Fraserburg region is a water scarce area. Farms in the area are all reliable on boreholes into underground sources for the supply of water for livestock. Although understandable that water is required for the construction of this facility, care must be taken not to deplete underground sources or extract underground water to such an extent that surrounding sources are affected.

### 4. Fencing

Fencing is after water one of the most important elements of Karoo farming. We would like to comment that between Fraserburg and the Facility, the road traverse through two farms without fencing next to the road. With the current low volumes of traffic, this does not pose a risk to the livestock. With the increased traffic volumes and drivers who are not familiar with the road, this might be a risk. Extra care should be taken when traveling through these sections or alternatively the landowners could be engaged to discuss the possibility of fencing off these sections. Normal grazing patterns along these roads might also be affected with the increased traffic volumes.

Fencing also plays an important role in predation management. It is essential that each farm is equipped with varmint proof fencing along the perimeter for the effective control of predators. It is therefore recommended that the property on which the facility is constructed be properly fenced off and fences kept in good condition during construction.

### 5. Safety

The construction of the facility will bring a lot of people to this usually quiet area. We are concerned that this might attract criminal activity in the form of theft, especially stock theft. We therefore encourage strict and effective access control to and from the facility as well as clearly identified work and no-go areas. The use of surveillance cameras along the route is also encouraged.

We thank you for the opportunity to comment on this DEIA, and trust that our concerns will be considered.

Regards

A handwritten signature in black ink, which appears to read 'Conrad van Wyk', is written over a horizontal line.

Conrad van Wyk  
Chairman: Agri Fraserburg



# water & sanitation

Department:  
Water and Sanitation  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Northern Cape Region  
Lower Orange Water Management Area  
Private Bag X5912, Upington, 8800  
Tel: (054) 338-5800, Fax: (054) 334-0205, [www.dwa.gov.za](http://www.dwa.gov.za)

F 054 334 0205

M. Mangwegape

E [hlengania@dws.gov.za](mailto:hlengania@dws.gov.za)

054 338 5827

By e-mail: [luvanyan@sivest.com](mailto:luvanyan@sivest.com)

**SIVEST SA (Pty) Ltd**  
**PO Box 2921**  
**Rivonia**  
**2128**

**Attention: Luvanya Naaidoo**

**RE: DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1,2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE.**

**KLIPKRAAL WEF 1- DFFE REF NO. 14/12/16/3/3/2/2202**

**KLIPKRAAL WEF 2- DFFE REF NO. 14/12/16/3/3/2/2203**

**KLIPKRAAL WEF 3- DFFE REF NO. 14/12/16/3/3/2/2204**

Reference is made to the above-mentioned report sent to the department on 23 February 2023.

The Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) has assessed the above-mentioned application and wish to comment as follows:

1. The applicant shall take a note of Section 22(1) of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act 36 of 1998), "Permissible water use", a person may only use water-
  - a) without a license-
    - I. if that water use is permissible under Schedule 1;
    - II. If that water is permissible as a continuation of an existing lawful use (section 32); or
    - III. If that water use is permissible in terms of general authorisation issued under section 39;
  - b) If the water use is authorised by a licence under this Act; or
  - c) If the responsible authority has dispensed with a licence requirement under subsection (3), (of the same Act).
2. Therefore, any other water use activities as outlined in section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act 36 of 1998) associated with the proposed project that are no permissible as indicated on paragraph 1 above shall have to be authorised by DWS prior to such water use activities taking place.



NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN  
Our Future - make it work



**RE: DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1,2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE.**

**KLIPKRAAL WEF 1- DFFE REF NO. 14/12/16/3/3/2/2202**

**KLIPKRAAL WEF 2- DFFE REF NO. 14/12/16/3/3/2/2203**

**KLIPKRAAL WEF 3- DFFE REF NO. 14/12/16/3/3/2/2204**

3. Any activity within the 1: 100-year floodline or within 100 metres of a watercourse (river, spring, natural channel, lake, or dam) triggers a water use activity in terms of section 21 (c) and (i) of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act 36 of 1998).
4. A stormwater management system must be implemented to prevent run off. Stormwater must be diverted away from all working areas and there must be no contamination of stormwater leaving the construction area by any substance, whether solid, liquid, vapor, or any combination thereof.
5. All battery storage facilities must be built and constructed in such a way as to prevent seepage of the battery into the ground and possible pollution of groundwater.
6. No surface, ground, or stormwater may be polluted by leakages from portable chemical toilets, or petrochemical spillages from the plant and equipment, or from any other activities on the site.
7. General waste needs to be collected and disposed of at a registered municipal site during construction, and written agreement should be provided to this department.
8. There applicant shall also ensure that all hazardous waste generated during construction is removed from site and disposed of at a registered waste disposal facility and a signed copy of service agreement must be submitted to this department as proof of such a service.
9. **Wetland:** the applicant must ensure no construction within any wetland. However, the following should be considered; please note that according to this Department's guideline entitled "*A practical field procedure for identification and delineation of wetlands and riparian areas.*" (DWAF, 2005). There must be 500-meter buffer from the edge of the temporary wet zone of the wetland edge of any structural development. A functional assessment of the wetland must be conducted, should the developer not be in agreement with the 500m buffer.
10. The applicant shall note that according to section 19 (1) of the National Water Act, 1998 ( Act 36 of 1998 ), it is stated that, "*an owner of land , a person in control of land or a person who occupies or uses the land on which (a) any activity or process is or was performed or undertaken; or (b) any other situation exists, which causes, has caused or is likely to cause pollution of a water resource, must take all reasonable measures to prevent any such pollution from occurring, continuing or recurring*". Any pollution incident(s) originating from construction, and during operation, shall be reported to the Regional Head of the DWS within 24 hours.

Please feel free to contact this department, should there be any enquiries.

Yours sincerely,



.....  
**PROVINCIAL HEAD: NORTHERN CAPE OPERATIONS**

**DATE:** 09/03/2023

Our Ref:



an agency of the  
Department of Arts and Culture

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509 | E: [info@sahra.org.za](mailto:info@sahra.org.za)  
South African Heritage Resources Agency | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town  
P.O. Box 4637 | Cape Town | 8001  
[www.sahra.org.za](http://www.sahra.org.za)

Enquiries: Natasha Higgitt  
Tel: 021 202 8660  
Email: [nhiggitt@sahra.org.za](mailto:nhiggitt@sahra.org.za)  
CaseID: 19573

Date: Monday March 13, 2023  
Page No: 1

## Final Comment

**In terms of Section 38(4), 38(8) of the National Heritage Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999)**

Attention: SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd

### **Proposed Development of the Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 2 and Associated Infrastructure near Fraserburg in the Northern Cape Province**

Sivest SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd to conduct an Environmental Authorisation (EA) Application for the proposed Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 2, near Fraserburg, Northern Cape Province.

A draft Scoping Report (DSR) has been submitted in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA) and the 2017 NEMA Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations. The proposed development will include the construction of up to 60 turbines, permanent compacted hardstanding areas/platforms per wind turbine and turbine foundations, electrical transformers at each turbine, step-up/collector substations, main transmission substation (120 ha), underground cables or overhead where required, 400 KV powerline, battery energy storage system, internal access roads, temporary staging areas per turbine, temporary construction camps, office, accommodation, visitors centre and, an operation and maintenance building, septic tank and soak-away systems, fencing, potential new boreholes, temporary water storage tanks within an overall application area of 1 219 ha.

PGS Heritage (Pty) Ltd was appointed to provide heritage specialist input into the EA process as required by section 24(4)b(iii) of NEMA and section 38(8) of the National Heritage Resources Act, Act 25 of 1999 (NHRA).

*Mann, N. 2022. Heritage Scoping Report. Proposed Construction of the Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 2, near Fraserburg, Northern Cape Province, South Africa.*

A total of three heritage resources were identified within the proposed development footprint. These include one stone shepherds shelter and one low density surface scatter of Middle Stone Age lithics of low heritage significance and one stone ruin farmstead of medium heritage significance. It is noted that a full Palaeontological Impact Assessment will be conducted as part of the EIA phase.

Recommendations provided in the report include the following:



an agency of the  
Department of Arts and Culture

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509 | E: [info@sahra.org.za](mailto:info@sahra.org.za)  
South African Heritage Resources Agency | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town  
P.O. Box 4637 | Cape Town | 8001  
[www.sahra.org.za](http://www.sahra.org.za)

- 30m buffer zone around historical structures;
- Given the fact that the level of coverage of the initial assessment survey in September 2021 was quite thin, it is essential that a walk down survey of the final footprint of the new Klipkraal WEF 2 and associated grid connection infrastructure be conducted;
- A management plan for the heritage resources then needs to be compiled and approved for implementation during construction and operations.

In an Interim Comment issued on the 17/10/2022, SAHRA noted the pending Palaeontological Impact Assessment and requested that a more comprehensive site visit be conducted as part of a revised HIA. Since the issuing of the Interim Comment, an updated HIA and PIA have been submitted with the draft EIA (09/03/2023).

*Butler, E. 2022. Palaeontological Impact Assessment: Proposed Development of the Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 2 and Associated Infrastructure near Fraserburg in the Northern Cape Province*

The proposed development area is underlain by the highly sensitive Adelaide Subgroup and unfossiliferous Jurassic Dolerite. The site visit was conducted in 2021 when the layout of the facility was not yet known. Fossils that were identified include vertebrate limb fragments, well preserved ripple marks and a fragmented vertebrate skull

Recommendations provided in the report include the following:

- A Palaeontological Walkdown of the development is conducted pre-construction once the final design details are available;
- A Chance Finds Protocol must be implemented.

*Mann, N. 2022. Heritage Impact Assessment. Proposed Construction of the Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 2, near Fraserburg, Northern Cape Province, South Africa.*

A total of four (4) additional heritage resources were identified as part of the updated survey. These include findspots, stone kraal and old irrigation infrastructure of low heritage significance, and a possible grave site of medium-high heritage significance.

Recommendations provided in the report include the following:



an agency of the  
Department of Arts and Culture

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509 | E: [info@sahra.org.za](mailto:info@sahra.org.za)  
South African Heritage Resources Agency | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town  
P.O. Box 4637 | Cape Town | 8001  
[www.sahra.org.za](http://www.sahra.org.za)

Enquiries: Natasha Higgitt  
Tel: 021 202 8660  
Email: [nhiggitt@sahra.org.za](mailto:nhiggitt@sahra.org.za)  
CaseID: 19573

Date: Monday March 13, 2023  
Page No: 3

- 30m buffer zone around historical structures;
- 50 m buffer around graves;
- It is essential that a walk down survey of the final footprint of the new Klipkraal WEF 2 and associated grid connection infrastructure be conducted;
- A management plan for the heritage resources then needs to be compiled and approved for implementation during construction and operations.

## Final Comment

The following comments are made as a requirement in terms of section 3(4) of the NEMA Regulations and section 38(8) of the NHRA in the format provided in section 38(4) of the NHRA and must be included in the Final EIA and EMPr:

- 38(4)a – The SAHRA has no objections to the proposed development;
- 38(4)b – The recommendations of the specialists are supported and must be adhered to. Further additional specific conditions are provided for the development as follows:
  - Walkdown reports from the palaeontologist and archaeologist must be submitted to SAHRA prior to construction for comment. No construction may occur without SAHRA comments in this regard. Both of the walkdown reports must include tracklogs of the walkdown, maps of the identified heritage resources in relation to the authorised layout of all infrastructure, with recommendations per identified resource. Should permit applications in terms of section 35 of 36 of the NHRA be required for any mitigation, the relevant permit applications must form part of the walkdown reports. No mitigation work may occur without permits issued in this regard. Permits in terms of section 34 of the NHRA must be submitted to the NCPHRA for decision making;
  - A Heritage Management Plan must be included in the EMPr and submitted to SAHRA for comment;
  - SAHRA reserves the right to impose additional conditions on the development based on the results of the walkdowns. SAHRA reserves the right to object to the development based on the result of the walkdowns;
- 38(4)c(i) – If any evidence of archaeological sites or remains (e.g. remnants of stone-made structures, indigenous ceramics, bones, stone artefacts, ostrich eggshell fragments, charcoal and ash concentrations), fossils or other categories of heritage resources are found during the proposed development, SAHRA (Natasha Higgitt 021 202 8660/ [nhiggitt@sahra.org.za](mailto:nhiggitt@sahra.org.za)) must be alerted as per section 35(3) of the NHRA. Non-compliance with section of the NHRA is an offense in terms of section 51(1)e of the NHRA and item 5 of the Schedule;

Our Ref:



an agency of the  
Department of Arts and Culture

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509 | E: [info@sahra.org.za](mailto:info@sahra.org.za)  
South African Heritage Resources Agency | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town  
P.O. Box 4637 | Cape Town | 8001  
[www.sahra.org.za](http://www.sahra.org.za)

Enquiries: Natasha Higgitt  
Tel: 021 202 8660  
Email: [nhiggitt@sahra.org.za](mailto:nhiggitt@sahra.org.za)  
CaseID: 19573

Date: Monday March 13, 2023  
Page No: 4

- 38(4)c(ii) – If unmarked human burials are uncovered, the SAHRA Burial Grounds and Graves (BGG) Unit (Thingahangwi Tshivhase/Ngqabutho Madida 012 320 8490), must be alerted immediately as per section 36(6) of the NHRA. Non-compliance with section of the NHRA is an offense in terms of section 51(1)e of the NHRA and item 5 of the Schedule;
- 38(4)d – See section 51 of the NHRA regarding offences;
- 38(4)e – The following conditions apply with regards to the appointment of specialists:
- With reference to the mitigation work noted above, a qualified archaeologist must be appointed to undertake the work in terms of the permit applied for as noted above;
- If heritage resources are uncovered during the course of the development, a professional archaeologist or palaeontologist, depending on the nature of the finds, must be contracted as soon as possible to inspect the heritage resource. If the newly discovered heritage resources prove to be of archaeological or palaeontological significance, a Phase 2 rescue operation may be required subject to permits issued by SAHRA;
- The Final EIA and EMPr must be submitted to SAHRA for record purposes;
- The decision regarding the EA Application must be communicated to SAHRA and uploaded to the SAHRIS Case application.

Should you have any further queries, please contact the designated official using the case number quoted above in the case header.

Yours faithfully

---

Natasha Higgitt  
Manager: Development Applications Unit  
South African Heritage Resources Agency

Our Ref:



an agency of the  
Department of Arts and Culture

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509 | E: [info@sahra.org.za](mailto:info@sahra.org.za)  
South African Heritage Resources Agency | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town  
P.O. Box 4637 | Cape Town | 8001  
[www.sahra.org.za](http://www.sahra.org.za)

Enquiries: Natasha Higgitt  
Tel: 021 202 8660  
Email: [nhiggitt@sahra.org.za](mailto:nhiggitt@sahra.org.za)  
CaseID: 19573

Date: Monday March 13, 2023  
Page No: 5

---

## ADMIN:

Direct URL to case: <https://sahris.sahra.org.za/node/605352>  
(DEA, Ref: )

## Terms & Conditions:

1. This approval does not exonerate the applicant from obtaining local authority approval or any other necessary approval for proposed work.
2. If any heritage resources, including graves or human remains, are encountered they must be reported to SAHRA immediately.
3. SAHRA reserves the right to request additional information as required.



# forestry, fisheries & the environment

Department:  
Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

Private Bag X 447· PRETORIA 0001· Environment House 473 Steve Biko Road, Arcadia,· PRETORIA

**DFFE Reference:** 14/12/16/3/3/2/2203

**Enquiries:** Mr Vusi Skosana

**Telephone:** (012) 399 9326 **E-mail:** [VSkosana@dff.gov.za](mailto:VSkosana@dff.gov.za)

Ms Luvanya Naidoo  
Sivest SA (Pty) Ltd  
PO Box 1899  
**UMHLANGA ROCKS**  
4320

**Telephone Number:** 031 581 1500  
**Email Address:** [luvanyan@sivest.co.za](mailto:luvanyan@sivest.co.za)  
**PER MAIL / E-MAIL**

Dear Ms Naidoo

## **COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 2, BESS AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

The Application for Environmental Authorisation and Draft Scoping Report (SR) dated September 2022 and received by the Department on 16 September 2022, refer.

This letter serves to inform you that the following information must be included to the Final Scoping Report:

### **(a) Listed Activities**

- Please ensure that all relevant listed activities are applied for, are specific and can be linked to the development activity or infrastructure as described in the project description.
- If the activities applied for in the application form differ from those mentioned in the final SR, an amended application form must be submitted. Please note that the Department's application form template has been amended and can be downloaded from the following link <https://www.environment.gov.za/documents/forms>.

### **(b) Layout & Sensitivity Maps**

- Please provide a layout map which indicates the following:
- The proposed Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 2 with associated infrastructure for each development;
- The proposed grid infrastructure for the above wind Energy facilities, overlain by the sensitivity map;
- All supporting onsite infrastructure e.g. roads (existing and proposed);
- The location of sensitive environmental features on site e.g. CBAs, heritage sites, wetlands, drainage lines etc. that will be affected;
- Buffer areas; and
- All "no-go" areas.
- The above map must be overlain with a sensitivity map and a cumulative map which shows neighbouring renewable energy developments and existing grid infrastructure.
- Google maps will not be accepted.

**(c) Public Participation Process**

- Please ensure that all issues raised and comments received during the circulation of the SR from registered I&APs and organs of state which have jurisdiction (including this Department's Biodiversity Section) in respect of the proposed activity are adequately addressed in the Final SR. Proof of correspondence with the various stakeholders must be included in the Final SR. Should you be unable to obtain comments, proof should be submitted to the Department of the attempts that were made to obtain comments. The Public Participation Process must be conducted in terms of Regulation 39, 40 41, 42, 43 & 44 of the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended.
- A comments and response trail report (C&R) must be submitted with the final SR. The C&R report must incorporate all historical comments for this development. The C&R report must be a separate document from the main report and the format must be in the table format as indicated in Annexure 1 of this comments letter. Please refrain from summarising comments made by I&APs. All comments from I&APs must be copied verbatim and responded to clearly. Please note that a response such as "Noted" is not regarded as an adequate response to I&AP's comments.
- The final SR must provide evidence that all identified and relevant competent authorities have been given an opportunity to comment on the proposed development; particularly the South African Astronomical Observatory, Northern Cape Department of Agriculture, Environmental Affairs, Rural Development and Land Reform, the District and Local Municipalities.

**(d) Specialist Assessments**

- Specialist studies to be conducted must provide a detailed description of their methodology, as well as indicate the locations and descriptions of turbine positions, and all other associated infrastructures that they have assessed and are recommending for authorisations.
- The specialist studies must also provide a detailed description of all limitations to their studies. All specialist studies must be conducted in the right season and providing that as a limitation, will not be accepted.
- Should the appointed specialists specify contradicting recommendations, the EAP must clearly indicate the most reasonable recommendation and substantiate this with defensible reasons; and where necessary, include further expertise advice.
- It is further brought to your attention that Procedures for the Assessment and Minimum Criteria for Reporting on identified Environmental Themes in terms of Sections 24(5)(a) and (h) and 44 of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998, when applying for Environmental Authorisation, which were promulgated in Government Notice No. 320 of 20 March 2020 (i.e. "the Protocols"), and in Government Notice No. 1150 of 30 October 2020 (i.e. protocols for terrestrial plant and animal species), have come into effect. **Please note that specialist assessments must be conducted in accordance with these protocols.**

**(e) Cumulative Assessment**

- Should there be any other similar projects within a 30km radius of the proposed development site, the cumulative impact assessment for all identified and assessed impacts must be refined to indicate the following:
  - Identified cumulative impacts must be clearly defined, and where possible the size of the identified impact must be quantified and indicated, i.e. hectares of cumulatively transformed land.
  - Detailed process flow and proof must be provided, to indicate how the specialist's recommendations, mitigation measures and conclusions from the various similar developments in the area were taken into consideration in the assessment of cumulative impacts and when the conclusion and mitigation measures were drafted for this project.
  - The cumulative impacts significance rating must also inform the need and desirability of the proposed development.
  - A cumulative impact environmental statement on whether the proposed development must proceed.



**(f) Environmental Management Programme**

- It is drawn to your attention that for substation and overhead electricity transmission and distribution infrastructure, when such facilities trigger activity 11 or 47 of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations Listing Notice 1 of 2014, as amended, and any other listed and specified activities necessary for the realisation of such facilities, the generic Environmental Management Programme, contemplated in Regulations 19(4) must be used and submitted with the final report over and above the EMPr for the facility. Further you are reminded that the Generic EMPr must be signed by the applicant/EA holder and the layout included in the Generic EMPr is a final layout plan.
- There needs to be an EMPr for the facility and the onsite substation

**General**

You are further reminded to comply with Regulation 21(1) of the NEMA EIA Regulations 2014, as amended, which states that:

*“If S&EIR must be applied to an application, the applicant must, within 44 days of receipt of the application by the competent authority, submit to the competent authority a scoping report which has been subjected to a public participation process of at least 30 days and which reflects the incorporation of comments received, including any comments of the competent authority”*

You are further reminded that the final SR to be submitted to this Department must comply with all the requirements in terms of the scope of assessment and content of Scoping reports in accordance with Appendix 2 and Regulation 21(1) of the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended.

Further note that in terms of Regulation 45 of the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended, this application will lapse if the applicant fails to meet any of the timeframes prescribed in terms of these Regulations, unless an extension has been granted in terms of Regulation 3(7).

You are hereby reminded of Section 24F of the National Environmental Management Act, Act No. 107 of 1998, as amended, that no activity may commence prior to an Environmental Authorisation being granted by the Department.

Yours sincerely



**Mr Vusi Skosana**  
**Director: Integrated Environmental Authorisations**  
**Letter signed by: Dr Danie Smit**  
**Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment**  
**Date: 17/10/2022**

cc:	Terence Govender (KM Govender)	Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd	Email: <a href="mailto:terence@eluenergy.co.za">terence@eluenergy.co.za</a>
-----	--------------------------------	--	---



## forestry, fisheries & the environment

Department:  
Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Private Bag X447, Pretoria, 0001, Environment House, 473 Steve Biko Road, Pretoria, 0002 Tel: +27 12 399 9000, Fax: + 27 86 625 1042

**Reference:** 14/12/16/3/3/2/2202; 14/12/16/3/3/2/2203 & 14/12/16/3/3/2/2204

**Enquiries:** Ms M Rabothata

**Telephone:** (012) 399 9174 **E-mail:** [MRabothata@environment.gov.za](mailto:MRabothata@environment.gov.za)

Ms Michelle Guy  
Sivest SA (Pty) Ltd  
P.O Box 1899  
**UMHLANGA ROCKS**  
4320

Telephone Number: (+ 27) 31 581 1500  
Email Address: [michelleg@sivest.co.za](mailto:michelleg@sivest.co.za)

### PER E-MAIL

Dear Ms. Guy

### COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 & 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE

The Directorate: Biodiversity Conservation reviewed and evaluated the draft reports.

Based on the information provided in the report, Klipkraal Cluster study area falls within aquatic Critical Biodiversity Area (CBA2) in terms of National Freshwater Ecosystem Priority Area (NFEPA) wetlands and rivers. There are 19 turbines proposed within a large CBA 2 in the southern half of the Klipkraal WEF 3 site. However, an analysis of the reasons underlying the CBA, indicate that many of the underlying features are not present within the development footprint, while the features that are present would be little-impacted by the development. It was further, noted that two Red Data listed fauna species such as riverine rabbit and karoo dwarf will be impacted by the development and Several Red Data avifauna species of priority such as Martial Eagle, Lanner Falcon, Black Stork, Blue Crane and Verreaux's Eagle will be impacted by the proposed Klipkraal development.

To minimize possible loss to biodiversity the following recommendation amongst others must be adhered to, in the final report:

- The final sensitivity layout map must ensure that no turbines and associated infrastructure are placed within critical biodiversity areas and their delineated boundaries, and
- Turbine number 5 must be moved away from the bat sensitive area which is considered as a No Go area, and
- All sensitive habitats in close proximity to the development footprint must be avoided or demarcated as No-Go area.



**COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 & 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

- A bird and bat monitoring programme must be implemented to document the effect of the operation of the wind energy facility on avifauna and bats.
- A Search and Rescue Plan to remove and relocate Species of Conservation Concern identified within the study area must be developed and form part of the EMPR for approval.
- An appropriate buffer be established around medium sensitive habitats (i.e. Wetlands and Watercourses.)

All Public Participation Process documents related to Biodiversity EIA review and any other Biodiversity EIA queries must be submitted to the Directorate: Biodiversity Conservation at Email: [BCAdmin@environment.gov.za](mailto:BCAdmin@environment.gov.za) for attention of **Mr Seoka Lekota**.

Yours faithfully



**Mr. Seoka Lekota**  
**Control Biodiversity Officer Grade B: Biodiversity Conservation**  
**Department of Forestry, Fisheries & the Environment**  
**Date: 13/03/2023**




**KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY 2 (PTY) LTD**

---

**Proposed Development of the Klipkraal  
Wind Energy Facility 2 and associated  
infrastructure near Fraserburg in the  
Northern Cape Province**

**Appendix 5G: Comments and Response Report**

Issue Date: 16 March 2023  
Revision no.: 2.0  
Project No. 16891  
DFFE Reference Number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2203

Date:	16 March 2023
Document Title:	Proposed Development of the Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 2 and associated infrastructure near Fraserburg in the Northern Cape Province
Revision Number	2.0
Author	Luvanya Naidoo (EAP) SACNASP Reg No. 126107 EAPASA Reg No. 2019/1404
Checked By:	Michelle Nevette Cert.Nat.Sci Rev No. 120356 EAPASA Reg No. 2019/1560
Approved By:	Michelle Nevette Cert.Nat.Sci Rev No. 120356 EAPASA Reg No. 2019/1560
Signature:	
Client:	Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd

**Confidentiality Statement**

© SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd

All rights reserved

*Copyright is vested in SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd in terms of the Copyright Act (Act 98 of 1978). This report is strictly confidential and is to be used exclusively by the recipient.*

*Under no circumstances should this report or information contained therein be distributed, reprinted, reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, without the written consent of SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd.*

**KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY 2 (PTY) LTD**  
**KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY 2**  
**COMMENTS AND RESPONSES REPORT**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>1. INTRODUCTION.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>2. COMMENTS AND RESPONSE TABLE.....</b>	<b>5</b>
2.1. COMMENTS ON Draft Scoping Report.....	5
2.2. COMMENTS ON Draft ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT Report.....	29

# KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY 2 (PTY) LTD

## KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY 2

### COMMENTS AND RESPONSES REPORT

#### 1. INTRODUCTION

The Public Participation Process forms an integral part of the EIA process. It is a mechanism that aids to identify potential impacts of proposed projects on the biophysical and the human environments. Identified Interested and Affected Parties (I&AP's) are given an opportunity to comment on the proposed project and make recommendations on mitigation requirements.

The process followed in informing I&AP's of the proposed project is outlined in Sections 24(2) (a) and 24(d) of the National Environmental Management Act 107 of 1998 (as amended) and the EIA Regulations 2014 (as amended on 7 April 2017). This report presents comments received from I&AP's and responses provided as part of the Scoping Process.

## 2. COMMENTS AND RESPONSE TABLE

### 2.1. COMMENTS ON DRAFT SCOPING REPORT

The following issues were raised on the Draft Scoping Report:

**Table 1: Comments and Responses Table**

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
<p>26 September 2022 Tamboershoek Farm Gerda Kellerman</p>	<p>Dear Hlengiwe Ntuli, Luvanya Naidoo We, Frans and Gerda Kellerman of the Farm Tamboershoek, Beaufort West, acknowledge receipt of your notices dated 15 and 19 September 2022 pertaining to the above. We herewith record the following for consideration and assessment in the EIA: 1. The reason for considering an energy facility at the subject site is unclear. In terms of the overarching land use policy for the area, namely the Northern Cape Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF), and key legislation (with specific reference to the National Environmental Management Act {NEMA}), the objectives of sustainability should be the determining criteria when considering development. Due to Klipkraal’s remoteness and distance from essential services and infrastructure, it is highly questionable whether the proposed development, and its long-term operational phase, could comply with the relevant sustainability requirements. 2. The routing options for exit transmission lines is unclear. This is a key aspect that may affect the feasibility of the project as a whole. We reiterate our stance presented to you by means of a previous notification, that no such lines, or any other visually intrusive infrastructure associated with the project, would be allowed on any part of our property. Kindly acknowledge receipt of this email in writing.</p>	<p>The Northern Cape Provincial Growth and development strategy highlights the importance of developing new energy sources through adopting energy applications that are in correlation with the Provinces’ natural resources. It also important to note that the Spatial development framework makes provision and strategy towards providing provincial renewable energy and supporting development of domestic energy even more when such developments can possibly minimize detrimental environmental impacts when mitigation measures are correctly applied.</p> <p>“This is encouraged so as to be mindful of the vulnerable and fragile ecosystems whilst maintaining the integrity of the natural and cultural attributes of the Province” (Northern Cape Government, 2008). The PSDF further stresses the importance of utilising renewable energy to address the needs of the Province prior to exporting the services to the rest of the country. Due to this, in accordance with the Sustainable Development Initiative, the establishment of a renewable energy system is to be utilised as a driver for economic development; thus making renewable projects a high priority on the provincial agenda. Focusing on renewable energy development will not only assist in diversifying the economy of the Province but it will</p>



Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
		<p>also be of benefit in aligning regional goals with national goals as it will add to promotion of growth of green industries.</p> <p>Your objection to the powerline traversing your property is noted. Please be advised that the current EIA process is being undertaken for the WEF aspect of the project only. The applicant is currently in the process of investigating the powerline route.</p> <p>A Strategic Environmental Assessment for Electricity Grid Infrastructure (EGI) in South Africa has identified five Strategic Corridors that are of strategic importance for large scale electricity transmission and distribution infrastructure. The Klipkraal WEF projects have therefore been planned so that the grid infrastructure may fall within these corridors.</p> <p>As the project falls within a Strategic Transmission Corridor for Electricity Grid Infrastructure (GN 113), the applicant is required to pre-negotiate with the affected landowners in which the corridor of the powerline is proposed, prior to the commencement of the environmental process. Therefore, the applicant will engage with all affected landowners accordingly.</p>
<p>26 September 2022 Welgemoed plaas Sakkie du Toit</p>	<p>Dear Hlengiwe Ntuli, Luvanya Naidoo I am from the farm Welgemoed, Beaufort West district in the Western Cape. I acknowledge receipt of your notices dated 15 and 19 September 2022 pertaining to the above I, Izak Francois van der Merwe du Toit strongly object to the planned erection of a wind farm near Fraserburg. I objected previously and I object again on</p>	<p>The Northern Cape Provincial Growth and development strategy highlights the importance of developing new energy sources through adopting energy applications that are in correlation with the Provinces' natural resources. It also important to note that the Spatial development</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>behalf of myself and on behalf of the Special Management Area ( SMA ) that falls within this affected area. This SMA is all the farms on the western side of the Karoo National park and are an important conservation area and are managed in close cooperation with Western Cape department of agriculture and Cape Nature.</p> <p><u>We herewith record the following for consideration and assessment in the EIA:</u></p> <p>1. The reason for considering an energy facility at the subject site is unclear. In terms of the overarching land use policy for the area, namely the Northern Cape Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF), and key legislation (with specific reference to the National Environmental Management Act {NEMA}), <u>the objectives of sustainability should be the determining criteria when considering development.</u> Due to Klipkraal’s remoteness and distance from essential services and infrastructure, it is highly questionable whether the proposed development, and its long-term operational phase, could comply with the relevant sustainability requirements.</p> <p>2. The routing options over our properties for the exit transmission lines is unclear. This is a key aspect that may affect the feasibility of the project as a whole. Because of our conservation status as a farming and tourist community, we reiterate our stance presented to you by means of a previous notification, that no such lines, or any other visually intrusive infrastructure associated with the project, would be allowed on any part of our property.</p> <p>Can you please acknowledge receipt of this email in writing.</p>	<p>framework makes provision and strategy towards providing provincial renewable energy and supporting development of domestic energy even more when such developments can possibly minimize detrimental environmental impacts when mitigation measures are correctly applied.</p> <p>“This is encouraged so as to be mindful of the vulnerable and fragile ecosystems whilst maintaining the integrity of the natural and cultural attributes of the Province” (Northern Cape Government, 2008). The PSDF further stresses the importance of utilising renewable energy to address the needs of the Province prior to exporting the services to the rest of the country. Due to this, in accordance with the Sustainable Development Initiative, the establishment of a renewable energy system is to be utilised as a driver for economic development; thus making renewable projects a high priority on the provincial agenda. Focusing on renewable energy development will not only assist in diversifying the economy of the Province but it will also be of benefit in aligning regional goals with national goals as it will add to promotion of growth of green industries.</p> <p>Your objection to the powerline traversing your property is noted. Please be advised that the current EIA process is being undertaken for the WEF aspect of the project only. The applicant is currently in the process of investigating the powerline route.</p> <p>A Strategic Environmental Assessment for Electricity Grid Infrastructure (EGI) in South Africa has identified five</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
		<p>Strategic Corridors that are of strategic importance for large scale electricity transmission and distribution infrastructure. The Klipkraal WEF projects have therefore been planned so that the grid infrastructure may fall within these corridors.</p> <p>As the project falls within this Strategic Transmission Corridor for Electricity Grid Infrastructure (GN 113), the applicant is required to pre-negotiate with the affected landowners in which the corridor of the powerline is proposed, prior to the commencement of the environmental process. Therefore, the applicant will engage with all affected landowners accordingly.</p>
<p>28 September 2022 Eskom Transmission Division Senior Consultant Environmental Management John Geeringh</p>	<p>Please send me a KMZ file of the affected properties and proposed grid connection. Please find attached Eskom requirements for work at or near Eskom infrastructure and servitudes, as well as an RE setbacks guideline.</p>	<p>Thank you so much for your email John.</p> <p>Please find attached kmz files as requested.</p>
<p>14 October 2022 Eskom Khululwa Gaongalelwe</p>	<p>Hi Khululwa</p> <p>These wind farms don't seem to be close to any Eskom TX infrastructure</p> <p>I have already requested the kmz files from Sivest. Christo has checked and confirmed that they are not affecting Eskom 's infrastructure, see attached.</p>	<p>Noted, thank you for the confirmation.</p>
<p>14 October 2022 Directorate: Biodiversity Conservation Mr Seoka Lekota</p>	<p><b>COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 2 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE</b></p> <p>The Directorate: Biodiversity Conservation reviewed and evaluated the draft report.</p>	<p>Noted, the preliminary layout has been refined and there are currently no turbines with the no-go areas prescribed by the specialists.</p> <p>The proposed layout that is being assessed by the specialists in the EIA phase is included in Section 13.4 of the Final Scoping Report.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>Based on the information provided in the report, there are several Critical Biodiversity Area (CBAs) within the Klipkraal Cluster study area and within the Klipkraal WEF 2 project area. These represent buffers around the major drainage features of the site. There is 1 turbine within the CBAs and there are also several turbines in the ESA buffer around the CBA along the Damfontein se River as well as within the Riverine Rabbit habitat buffer. Development within CBAs of very high to high sensitivity are prohibited as they are meant to meet the biodiversity target and be maintained in its natural state with no loss of ecosystem.</p> <p>Therefore, it is recommended that the preliminary layout plan be refined and those turbines be removed from the No-Go area and an updated final layout map be included in the final report. In addition, the plan of study for the EIA for Klipkraal WEF2, that describes how the EIA phase will proceed, including details of the specialist studies required to be undertaken to assess the significance of those impacts identified within the scoping study, be prepared and submitted and all the relevant National and Provincial biodiversity guidelines must be considered. As a result, the development may proceed with the next phase.</p> <p>The final report must comply with all the requirements as outlined in the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) guideline for renewable energy projects and the Best Practice Guideline for Birds &amp; Solar Energy for assessing and monitoring the impact of solar energy facilities on birds in Southern Africa.</p> <p>In conclusion, please note that all Public Participation Process documents related to Biodiversity EIA review and any other Biodiversity EIA queries must be submitted to the Directorate: Biodiversity Conservation at Email: <a href="mailto:BCAdmin@environment.gov.za">BCAdmin@environment.gov.za</a> for attention of Mr Seoka Lekota.</p>	<p>All the relevant National and Provincial biodiversity guidelines and EIA guidelines will be considered and adhered to.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
<p>17 October 2022 IAP Rudi Hattingh</p>	<p>U Verwysing: 16891 Afdeling: Environmental Consulting</p> <p>Aandag: Hlengiwe Ntuli</p> <p>Ek verwys graag na die beplande Klipkraal Windkragaanleg van u hulle Die beplanning van die Windkragaanleg keur ek nie goed nie. Tans sit ek met 3 (Drie) Eskom lyne wat deur die plaas loop. Ons het agtergekom dit dit die waardasie van die grond aansienlik verminder weens die lyne wat deur die plaas loop Ek is van plan om die plaas te verkoop daarom dat die Klipkraal Windkragaanleg nie deur die plaas kan loop nie</p> <p>Hoop u vind bostaande in orde *****</p> <p>U Verwysing: 16891 Department: Environmental Consulting</p> <p>Attention: Hlengiwe Ntuli</p> <p>I would like to refer to the planned Klipkraal Wind Power Plant of yours they The planning of the Wind Power Plant I do not approve. Currently I am sitting with 3 (Three) Eskom lines running through the farm. We found that it greatly reduced the valuation of the land due to the lines running through the farm I intend to sell the farm therefore the Klipkraal Wind Power Plant cannot run through the farm</p> <p>Hope you find the above in order</p>	<p>Noted, the current EIA is being undertaken for the WEF aspect of the project only. The powerline aspect will form part of a separate process in which the grid route will be pre-negotiated with all affected landowners and communicated accordingly.</p>
<p>17 October 2022 IAP</p>	<p>Hi there Hlengiwe, I was told that we should email you to launch a complaint</p>	<p>Noted, the current EIA is being undertaken for the WEF aspect of the project only. The powerline aspect will form</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
Michael Pienaar	<p>for the proposed route of the power cables and towers to the nearest substation from the new Windfarm.</p> <p>I am the owner of Wilgerboskloof farm.</p> <p>We as the farming community are not opposed to the project, going forward. But we strongly advise you to use the Fraserburg-Leeu-Gamka R353 Tar road as your route to bring the cables down the mountain and not the other proposed route through our farms.</p> <p>Surely this is the shorter route also.</p> <p>Please note that this email is my complaint to that route through my property.</p>	part of a separate process in which the grid route will be pre-negotiated with all affected landowners and communicated accordingly.
<p>17 October 2022</p> <p>Director: Integrated Environmental Authorisations Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE)</p> <p>Mr Vusi Skosana</p>	<p><b>COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 2, BESS AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE</b></p> <p>The Application for Environmental Authorisation and Draft Scoping Report (SR) dated September 2022 and received by the Department on 16 September 2022, refer.</p> <p><u>This letter serves to inform you that the following information must be included to the Final Scoping Report:</u></p> <p><b>(a) Listed Activities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Please ensure that all relevant listed activities are applied for, are specific and can be linked to the development activity or infrastructure as described in the project description.</li> <li>• If the activities applied for in the application form differ from those mentioned in the final SR, an amended application form must be submitted. Please note that the Department's application form template</li> </ul>	Noted. The relevant listed activities have been included in Section 6.2 of the FSR and correspond with the application form.

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>has been amended and can be downloaded from the following link <a href="https://www.environment.gov.za/documents/forms">https://www.environment.gov.za/documents/forms</a>.</p>	
	<p><b>(b) <u>Layout &amp; Sensitivity Maps</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Please provide a layout map which indicates the following:</li> <li>• The proposed Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 2 with associated infrastructure for each development;</li> <li>• The proposed grid infrastructure for the above wind Energy facilities, overlain by the sensitivity map;</li> <li>• All supporting onsite infrastructure e.g. roads (existing and proposed);</li> <li>• The location of sensitive environmental features on site e.g. CBAs, heritage sites, wetlands, drainage lines etc. that will be affected;</li> <li>• Buffer areas; and</li> <li>• All “no-go” areas.</li> <li>• The above map must be overlain with a sensitivity map and a cumulative map which shows neighbouring renewable energy developments and existing grid infrastructure.</li> <li>• Google maps will not be accepted.</li> </ul>	<p>Noted. The applicant is currently refining the layout based on the site sensitivities and including all applicable infrastructure for the proposed Klipkraal 1 WEF. This layout will be assessed by specialists in the EIA Phase and included in the DEIAR.</p> <p>The proposed grid is likely to fall within the Strategic Transmission Corridor. The applicant is currently planning the grid options and would therefore need to pre-negotiate the proposed route with the affected landowners. The grid options are not included in this application and will be provided once a grid route option has been finalised.</p> <p>A layout reflecting the site sensitivities have been included in Section 14 of the report. A cumulative map showing renewable projects within 35km of the Klipkraal WEF 1 has been included in Section 13.3.5, there are currently no renewable projects within a 35km radius of the project.</p>
	<p><b>(c) <u>Public Participation Process</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Please ensure that all issues raised and comments received during the circulation of the SR from registered I&amp;APs and organs of state which have jurisdiction (including this Department’s Biodiversity Section) in respect of the proposed activity are adequately addressed in the Final SR. Proof of correspondence with the various stakeholders must be included in the Final SR. Should you be unable to obtain comments, proof should be submitted to the Department of the attempts that were made to obtain comments. The Public Participation Process must be conducted in terms of Regulation 39, 40 41, 42, 43 &amp; 44 of the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended.</li> </ul>	<p>Noted, all comments received have been included and addressed in the FSR.</p> <p>This CRR will form part of the FSR.</p> <p>Proof of notification of all key stakeholders have been included in Appendix 5 of the FSR.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A comments and response trail report (C&amp;R) must be submitted with the final SR. The C&amp;R report must incorporate all historical comments for this development. The C&amp;R report must be a separate document from the main report and the format must be in the table format as indicated in Annexure 1 of this comments letter. Please refrain from summarising comments made by I&amp;APs. All comments from I&amp;APs must be copied verbatim and responded to clearly. Please note that a response such as “Noted” is not regarded as an adequate response to I&amp;AP’s comments.</li> <li>The final SR must provide evidence that all identified and relevant competent authorities have been given an opportunity to comment on the proposed development; particularly the South African Astronomical Observatory, Northern Cape Department of Agriculture, Environmental Affairs, Rural Development and Land Reform, the District and Local Municipalities.</li> </ul>	
	<p><b>(d) Specialist Assessments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specialist studies to be conducted must provide a detailed description of their methodology, as well as indicate the locations and descriptions of turbine positions, and all other associated infrastructures that they have assessed and are recommending for authorisations.</li> <li>The specialist studies must also provide a detailed description of all limitations to their studies. All specialist studies must be conducted in the right season and providing that as a limitation, will not be accepted.</li> <li>Should the appointed specialists specify contradicting recommendations, the EAP must clearly indicate the most reasonable recommendation and substantiate this with defensible reasons; and where necessary, include further expert advice.</li> <li>It is further brought to your attention that Procedures for the Assessment and Minimum Criteria for Reporting on identified Environmental Themes in terms of Sections 24(5)(a) and (h) and 44 of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998, when applying for Environmental Authorisation, which were promulgated in Government Notice No. 320 of</li> </ul>	<p>Noted, the preliminary layout has been refined to avoid all no-go areas prescribed by the specialists. This layout is being updated to include all infrastructure and is being taken forward into EIA Phase. All specialists will be providing EIA reports based on this proposed final layout and will meet these requirements.</p> <p>Furthermore, all specialist studies are being undertaken in line with the prescribed protocols.</p>



Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>20 March 2020 (i.e. “the Protocols”), and in Government Notice No. 1150 of 30 October 2020 (i.e. protocols for terrestrial plant and animal species), have come into effect. <b>Please note that specialist assessments must be conducted in accordance with these protocols.</b></p>	
	<p><b>(e) Cumulative Assessment</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Should there be any other similar projects within a 30km radius of the proposed development site, the cumulative impact assessment for all identified and assessed impacts must be refined to indicate the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➢ Identified cumulative impacts must be clearly defined, and where possible the size of the identified impact must be quantified and indicated, i.e. hectares of cumulatively transformed land.</li> <li>➢ Detailed process flow and proof must be provided, to indicate how the specialist’s recommendations, mitigation measures and conclusions from the various similar developments in the area were taken into consideration in the assessment of cumulative impacts and when the conclusion and mitigation measures were drafted for this project.</li> <li>➢ The cumulative impacts significance rating must also inform the need and desirability of the proposed development.</li> <li>➢ A cumulative impact environmental statement on whether the proposed development must proceed.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p>Noted, a cumulative map showing renewable projects within 35km of the Klipkraal WEF 2 has been included in Section 13.3.5, there are currently no renewable projects within a 35km radius of the project.</p>
	<p><b>(f) Environmental Management Programme</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• It is drawn to your attention that for substation and overhead electricity transmission and distribution infrastructure, when such facilities trigger activity 11 or 47 of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations Listing Notice 1 of 2014, as amended, and any other listed and specified activities necessary for the realisation of such facilities, the generic Environmental Management Programme, contemplated in Regulations 19(4) must be used and submitted with the final report over and above the EMPr for the</li> </ul>	<p>Noted, the required EMPr’s will be submitted with the EIA Report.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>facility. Further you are reminded that the Generic EMPr must be signed by the applicant/EA holder and the layout included in the Generic EMPr is a final layout plan.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• There needs to be an EMPr for the facility and the onsite substation</li> </ul> <p><b>General</b></p> <p>You are further reminded to comply with Regulation 21(1) of the NEMA EIA Regulations 2014, as amended, which states that:</p> <p><i>“If S&amp;EIR must be applied to an application, the applicant must, within 44 days of receipt of the application by the competent authority, submit to the competent authority a scoping report which has been subjected to a public participation process of at least 30 days and which reflects the incorporation of comments received, including any comments of the competent authority”</i></p> <p>You are further reminded that the final SR to be submitted to this Department must comply with all the requirements in terms of the scope of assessment and content of Scoping reports in accordance with Appendix 2 and Regulation 21(1) of the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended.</p> <p>Further note that in terms of Regulation 45 of the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended, this application will lapse if the applicant fails to meet any of the timeframes prescribed in terms of these Regulations, unless an extension has been granted in terms of Regulation 3(7).</p> <p>You are hereby reminded of Section 24F of the National Environmental Management Act, Act No. 107 of 1998, as amended, that no activity may commence prior to an Environmental Authorisation being granted by the Department.</p>	<p>Noted, the scoping report has been subjected to a 30 day comment which ran from the 16<sup>th</sup> of September 2022 to the 17<sup>th</sup> of October 2022. All comments received have been recorded in this CRR and where applicable, addressed in the FSR.</p> <p>Furthermore, the scope of assessment and content of Scoping reports have been prepared and finalised in accordance with Appendix 2 and Regulation 21(1) of the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended.</p> <p>Noted, the FSR will be submitted within the legislated timeframes (final day for submission is the 29<sup>th</sup> October 2022).</p>
<p>17 October 2022 IAP Petrie Stofberg</p>	<p>I refer to the matter above and the Klipkraal WEF.</p> <p>I assume that all the necessary research was done for this project.</p>	<p>Your objection is noted. Unfortunately, we are unable to provide any feedback on the market value of the farms</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>I do have an objection and concern to this project -</p> <p>I fear that this Project would have an affect on the market value of the farms located next to and around the Klipkraal WEF. As a result hereof the owners of these farms would be on the losing end should they want to sell their farms. Their farms would not be of the same value. These farmers would also not be as credit worthy because the value of their farms would be less than before the project.</p> <p>I thank you for your understanding. Kind regards</p>	<p>during the EIA process. We suggest that you contact the local municipality.</p>
<p>17 October 2022 Secretary Gamka Karoo Special Management Area (SMA), Tania Cornelissen</p>	<p><u>Proposed Windfarm at Klipkraal, Fraserburg District</u></p> <p>We, the members of the Gamka Karoo Special Management Area (SMA), acknowledge receipt of your notices dated 15 and 19 September 2022 pertaining to the above. We herewith record the following for consideration and assessment in the EIA:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The reason for considering an energy facility at the subject site is unclear. In terms of the overarching land use policy for the area, namely the Northern Cape Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF), and key legislation (with specific reference to the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA)), the objectives of sustainability should be the determining criteria when considering development. Due to Klipkraal's remoteness and distance from essential services and infrastructure, it is highly questionable whether the proposed development, and its long-term operational phase, could comply with the relevant sustainability requirements.</li> <li>2. The routing options for exit transmission lines is unclear. This is a key aspect that may affect the feasibility of the project as a whole. We herewith record that no such lines, or any other visually intrusive</li> </ol>	<p>The Northern Cape Provincial Growth and development strategy highlights the importance of developing new energy sources through adopting energy applications that are in correlation with the Provinces' natural resources. It also important to note that the Spatial development framework makes provision and strategy towards providing provincial renewable energy and supporting development of domestic energy even more when such developments can possibly minimize detrimental environmental impacts when mitigation measures are correctly applied.</p> <p>"This is encouraged so as to be mindful of the vulnerable and fragile ecosystems whilst maintaining the integrity of the natural and cultural attributes of the Province" (Northern Cape Government, 2008). The PSDF further stresses the importance of utilising renewable energy to address the needs of the Province prior to exporting the services to the rest of the country. Due to this, in accordance with the Sustainable Development Initiative,</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>infrastructure associated with the project, would be allowed on any of the properties located in the SMA. The latter is a collective of private farms that form part of the buffer zone of the Karoo National Park and that is managed as an informal protected nature area.</p> <p>Kindly acknowledge receipt of this email in writing.</p>	<p>the establishment of a renewable energy system is to be utilised as a driver for economic development; thus making renewable projects a high priority on the provincial agenda. Focusing on renewable energy development will not only assist in diversifying the economy of the Province but it will also be of benefit in aligning regional goals with national goals as it will add to promotion of growth of green industries.</p> <p>Your objection to the powerline traversing your property is noted. Please be advised that the current EIA process is being undertaken for the WEF aspect of the project only. The applicant is currently in the process of investigating the powerline route.</p> <p>A Strategic Environmental Assessment for Electricity Grid Infrastructure (EGI) in South Africa has identified five Strategic Corridors that are of strategic importance for large scale electricity transmission and distribution infrastructure. The Klipkraal WEF projects have therefore been planned so that the grid infrastructure may fall within these corridors.</p> <p>As the project falls within this Strategic Transmission Corridor for Electricity Grid Infrastructure (GN 113), the applicant is required to pre-negotiate with the affected landowners in which the corridor of the powerline is proposed, prior to the commencement of the environmental process. Therefore, the applicant will engage with all affected landowners accordingly.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
17 October 2022 Drylands Conservation Programme Manager Endangered Wildlife Trust Johan du Plessis	Comment Re: 16891: Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 The Endangered Wildlife Trust (EWT) as would like to submit the following comments in respect of the abovementioned proposed developments. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The EWT supports the development of renewable energy supply as an alternative to generation of electricity through burning of fossil fuels.</li> <li>2. Renewable energy developments however, like any other development, may have serious impacts on species, habitat, and society and as such need to be properly evaluated.</li> <li>3. There is a strong need for developers in this sector to adhere to and initiate environmental best practices in the development and operation of large-scale renewable energy projects in South Africa's arid interior.</li> <li>4. In evaluation of the above application, we wish to highlight the following impacts and resultant recommendations:</li> </ol>	Noted, the applicant has refined the layout to ensure that the sensitivities prescribed by the specialists have been taken into account. This layout is being provided to all specialists to complete their impact assessments for the EIA Phase.
	1.1 <u>Terrestrial Impacts</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) We support the recommendations made in the terrestrial specialist report and recommend their implementation should the project be approved.</li> <li>b) Riparian areas represent important ecological infrastructure in the arid regions. These areas should be avoided from a construction point of view.</li> <li>c) We do not support the encroachment of turbines into the riparian habitat. Riverine Rabbit habitat has been severely transformed by agriculture with an estimated loss of up to 60% suitable habitat in the known distribution areas in the Nama Karoo. As such impacts resulting in a loss of habitat are not supported.</li> <li>d) Roads must be aligned as far as possible with existing infrastructure. Drainage structures along roads need to be well planned and fitted</li> </ol>	The applicant has refined the layout to ensure that there is no encroachment into the habitat or prescribed 500m buffer of the Riverine Rabbit.  The impact assessment will be updated to include the impacts as required.  Noted, the required information will be added to the EMP in the EIA phase.

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>with dispersal mechanisms to minimize disruptions to natural flow and reduce the risk of erosion.</p> <p>e) With regards to buffer areas, there is no information on the impact of the turbines (flicker, noise, vibrations) on Riverine Rabbits. In the interests of the precautionary principle, we support the approach taken by the terrestrial specialist that for now a minimum of 500 m be applied, this may reduce depending on topography only if no direct line of sight.</p> <p>f) Significant adverse impacts can be expected during the construction phase including vehicular collisions with wildlife, collection and cutting of shrubs for firewood, illegal hunting of wildlife (e.g snaring), pollution etc. and as such strict controls and protocols are required during this phase.</p> <p>g) We have concerns regarding the impact of this and other developments on the Karoo dwarf tortoises, including the Karoo dwarf tortoise (Endangered) (<i>Chersobius boulengeri</i>) and the greater dwarf tortoise (Least Concern) (<i>Homopus femoralis</i>). Populations are in decline and the causes are poorly understood. Both species occur in the general area of the proposed development.</p> <p>h) We recommend that post-development monitoring of power lines also include the aspect of surveying for tortoise remains at bird perch locations to identify potential impacts by e.g. crows at perch sites. This aspect be included in the environmental monitoring programme.</p> <p>i) Should any new research results become available that may help mitigate impacts to tortoises, that these be adopted where relevant.</p>	
	<p><u>4.2 Avifaunal Impacts</u></p> <p>a) Lines need to be seasonally monitored for fatalities and these should be reported to the Eskom/EWT Strategic partnership.</p>	<p>Noted, the avifaunal specialist has identified the sensitivities and provided the required buffers which the applicant has taken into account in their proposed final layout.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>b) Arguably, six large, globally and/or regionally threatened, impact sensitive species are potentially the most heavily affected by wind farming, and are likely to account for much of the bird impact profile of any given proposed WEF. Of these, the three large eagle species - Verreaux's Eagle <i>Aquila verreauxii</i>, Martial Eagle <i>Polemaetus bellicosus</i>, and Crowned Eagle <i>Stephanoeatus coronatus</i>, one vulture species, the Cape Vulture <i>Gyps coprotheres</i>, one Harrier species, the Black Harrier <i>Circus maurus</i> and the Secretarybird <i>Sagittarius serpentarium</i>. Other noteworthy and collision prone species include Blue Crane <i>Grus paradisea</i> and Ludwig's Bustard <i>Neotis ludwigii</i>.</p> <p>c) We highly recommend a shut down on demand system is implemented, either through on the ground observers, or automated systems, to shut down turbines when collision prone birds enter wind farms and are heading within rotor sweep zones. These species include, but are not limited to Martial Eagles, Verreaux's Eagles, Ludwig's Bustards, Secretary Birds. These species are known to occur within the region. This has been highly effective on Excelsior Wind Farm in the Western Cape.</p> <p>d) It is critical that no human disturbance associated with any construction activity occurs within these buffers near active breeding eagle nests in the peak breeding period between May and September, i.e. construction vehicles, labourers on foot, etc. All other human disturbance should also be minimized or avoided during this breeding period.</p> <p>e) Although the power line design will minimise bird electrocution incidents due to satisfactory phase clearances, collisions with shield wires or conductors are still likely to occur. With regards to the transmission lines fitting Bird Flight Diverters (BFDs) may mitigate collisions involving large raptors but it will not mitigate (at all) collisions by Ludwig's Bustard. Due to the fact that lines are likely to</p>	<p>Noted, the grid route is currently being planned and will take into account these requirements.</p> <p>In addition, these mitigation measures will be included in the EMPr.</p> <p><u>Response from specialist:</u></p> <p>a. This normally forms part of the operational monitoring at the WEF. Underground cabling will be used as much as is practically possible. If the use of overhead lines is unavoidable due to technical reasons, the Avifaunal Specialist will be consulted timeously to ensure that a raptor friendly pole design is used, and that appropriate mitigation is implemented pro-actively for complicated pole structures e.g., insulation of live components to prevent electrocutions on terminal structures and pole transformers. Regular inspections of the overhead sections of the internal reticulation network will be conducted during the operational phase to look for carcasses, as per the most recent edition of the Best Practice Guidelines at the time (Jenkins et al. 2015).</p> <p>b. Some of these species do not occur at Klipkraal, therefore I am not sure about the relevance of this statement. Blue Crane and Ludwig's Bustard are highly susceptible to powerline collisions, but based on existing data, less so for turbine collisions.</p> <p>c. If at any time estimated collision rates indicate unacceptable mortality levels of priority species, i.e., if it exceeds the mortality threshold determined by the</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>be handed over to Eskom (for long term management as per standard power purchase agreements), they need to be constructed to specification as determined by Eskom and fitted with approved BDFs at the Eskom recommended intervals.</p> <p>f) New power lines need to be placed, as far as possible, in areas where linear infrastructure already exists and ideally as close to the existing lines as possible.</p> <p>g) Should new, more effective BDFs come available the developer needs to be ready to procure and fit these. The EWT is in the process of expanding its current long-term line marking experiment near De Aar where a further 4 BFD designs will be tested, specifically to reduce Ludwig's Bustard collisions. If this development proceeds, we urge the developer to contact the EWT Wildlife and Energy programme directly and to participate in this important and ongoing research. In the event that a more effective BFD is identified and approved, this must be applied to the line. Possibly including the replacement of old BFDs where possible.</p> <p>h) Lines need to be seasonally monitored (according to the ESKOM/EWT partnership protocol) for fatalities and these fatalities should be reported to the Eskom/EWT Strategic partnership.</p> <p>i) While the turbine design has not yet been finalised, we recommend that minimum blade tip height be set as high as is possible (even more than the 25 m recommended).</p>	<p>avifaunal specialist after consultation with other avifaunal specialists and BirdLife South Africa, additional measures will have to be implemented which could include shut down on demand (SDoD) or other proven measures. The need for pro-active SdoD will be assessed once the results of the 12 months pre-construction are available.</p> <p>d. The closest planned turbine is 5.2km away from the nearest Verreaux's Eagle nest. This is adequate to prevent disturbance of the birds.</p> <p>e. Noted.</p> <p>f. Noted.</p> <p>g. Agreed.</p> <p>h. This normally forms part of the operational monitoring at the WEF.</p> <p>i. The choice of turbine design varies throughout the project cycle and is usually determined by economic considerations and what is available on the market. Having said that, the trend is towards larger and fewer turbines.</p>
	<p><u>Verreaux's Eagle Collision Risk:</u></p> <p>j) For Verreaux's Eagles, space use is dependent on not only the distance from an individual eagles nest site, but also the local density or distribution of conspecific nest sites, the topographic slope and the elevation. In line with BLSA (2017) absolute minimum guidance. BLSA (2017) in fact recommends 3 km buffers, and these have since been updated to 5.2 km buffers or VERA modeling (Ralston-Paton</p>	<p><u>Response from specialist</u></p> <p>The 2021 Verreaux's Eagle guidelines provide the option of using either VERA or circular buffers: "If VERA is not used, a buffer of 5.2 km is recommended around all nests (including alternate nests) to reduce the risk of collisions.</p>



Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>&amp; Murgatroyd, 2021), although these buffers are briefly discussed they are not implemented.</p> <p>k) The Verreaux's Eagle Risk Assessment (VERA) tool has been developed to reduce Verreaux's Eagle collisions on wind farms. VERA modelling represents the latest available methods for the assessment of wind turbine collision risk potential for Verreaux's Eagles. It has been widely accepted as the primary tool in assessing the spatial distribution of collision risk for this species and has been adopted into the most recent version of Birdlife South Africa's Verreaux's Eagles and Wind Farm guidelines for impact assessments (Ralston-Paton &amp; Murgatroyd, 2021). Although the publication of the guidelines only occurred in 2021, VERA modelling has been available in some format since 2018. The first publication on the modelling methods it was made available in January 2021 (Murgatroyd, Bouten, &amp; Amar, 2021), and since then VERA has been applied to 15 wind energy developments.</p> <p>l) VERA uses the locations of Verreaux's Eagle nests and the topography of the site to determine collision risk. The risk is classified into three levels; high, medium and low. It is recommended that as a minimum requirement no turbines should be built within high risk locations. Furthermore, for optimal conservation, medium risk locations should also be avoided by developments, however with additional site-specific specialist input or mitigation methods a limited amount of development in these areas may be permissible (Murgatroyd et al., 2021). These recommendations have since be expanded on in the updated guidelines following the same approach (Ralston-Paton &amp; Murgatroyd, 2021). VERA predicts collision risk for Verreaux's eagles on a 90 x 90m grid square resolution and it is the best tool available for understanding the likely impacts of wind energy development pre-construction. In comparison to circular buffers, it has been used to correctly predict 11 of the 14 collisions</p>	<p>This precautionary buffer may be reduced (or increased) based on the results of rigorous avifaunal surveys, but nest of rigorous avifaunal surveys, but nest buffers should never be less than 3.7 km (section 5.1).” In this instance, the circular buffer approach will be followed.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>which have occurred. Thus we recommend that this tool is applied to the development site to determine turbine layout in a way which minimises risk to this species rather than any circular buffers. This demonstrates a 3 km circular nest buffer to be inadequate and that a dynamic 5.2 km buffer is more realistically required to reduce fatalities. We also know that raptor space use around a nest site is not even or circular.</p> <p>m) The EWT will make the VERA tool available to recalculate buffers and adjust design if required.</p>	
	<p><u>Martial Eagle Collision Risk:</u></p> <p>n) Martial Eagle is notoriously wide-ranging, with interest distances in the central Karoo averaging about 15 km (Boshoff 1993, Machange et al. 2005), and nearest neighbour distances in the Cookhouse area apparently averaging about 19 km. Although such extreme social spacing suggests the need to apply buffers of 8-12 km, recent GPS tracking-based data from breeding adults in the Karoo (G. Tate, pers. comm.) suggest a generic buffer distance of 6 km is probably sufficient, based on the core habitat used by the species derived our tracking data of 19 Martial Eagles across the central and eastern Karoo.</p>	<p>Noted, the avifaunal specialist has identified the sensitivities and provided the required buffers which the applicant has taken into account in their proposed final layout.</p>
	<p><u>4.3 Social</u></p> <p>Should the project be approved it is recommended that the developer partner with local schools in the area to promote an interest science and technology. The rationale of this is to nurture the prospect of future career opportunities in this sector and the technology sector.</p>	<p><u>Response from applicant</u></p> <p>The intention of this project will be to be entered into the renewable energy IPP programme as far as ED and ESD commitments will be adhering to the rules and regulations of whatever partnership that we will find ourselves in future be it REIPPPP or private PPA. We will need to be in alignment with the community needs analysis based on these programmes.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>3.4 <u>General recommendations</u></p> <p>a) We further recommend a comprehensive, long term avifaunal and terrestrial monitoring programme be implemented by an independent qualified service provider. Little is known on terrestrial impacts of large wind developments and as such this project, if approve, will provide an ideal opportunity to measure baselines and changes over time for terrestrial species.</p> <p>b) Certainly, as recommended in the terrestrial specialist report, we support the monitoring of impacts on Riverine Rabbits which would entail pre-, during and post development monitoring. Should the development proceed, this would be an ideal opportunity to gather novel data on the impacts of WEF on the species to inform this sector.</p> <p>Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require further information or inputs.</p>	<p>Noted, these recommendations will be included in the EMPr.</p>
<p>17 October 2022 Agricultural Economist Daniel Minnaar</p>	<p><b>RE: COMMENTARY ON THE EIA FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WEF 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE.</b></p> <p><i>Agri Western Cape submits the following representations without prejudice. All our rights and the rights of our representatives are reserved.</i></p> <p>1. Agri Western Cape (Agri WC) is an unbiased, a-political federal organisation to which primary and secondary agricultural organisations in the province affiliates. Currently, 14 District Agricultural Associations, 92 Agricultural Associations, 19 Agricultural Commodities and the Women Agricultural Association (WC) are affiliated with our organisation. Agri WC represents the majority of primary agricultural producers through agricultural associations, special associations or commodity organisations which are affiliated with the organisation.</p>	<p>Noted, the applicant has refined the layout to ensure that the sensitivities prescribed by the specialists have been taken into account. The layout will distinguish whether the internal electrical infrastructure will be buried or overhead during the final design stages once a project is awarded. The EMPr will advise this process and the developer will remain complaint. This layout is being provided to all specialists (including agricultural, social and visual) to complete their impact assessments for the EIA Phase which will be subjected to a public participation process.</p> <p>We were notified that some I&amp;AP's and key stakeholders have not been able to access the WeTransfer link or download the report. These I&amp;AP's and stakeholders were</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Agri WCs expertise, dedication and commitment to the agricultural sector in the province extend over more than a century. Since the inception of the organisation, many changes have taken place within the agricultural environment; however, we have been able to stand together and address these challenges.</li> <li>3. From the outset, Agri WC would like to state its support of the transition towards renewable energy. Various aspects of the proposed project, however, raise concerns for Agri WC.</li> <li>4. It is noted that electrical infrastructure cables will be buried along access roads, wherever technically feasible, and erected overhead, if required. Agri WC urgently request that it should be specified and distinguished where electrical cables will be buried and where the cables will be erected overhead along the entire corridor. The specification and distinction should be disclosed to all farm owners and should also be made available for comments in the public participation process.</li> <li>5. Soil and veld condition is of utmost importance for the agricultural sector. Agri WC is therefore concerned that the construction of power lines between substations, especially buried cables, will result in the compacting of soil and/or damaging of veld. Such damages might take many years to recover, and will ultimately impact the sector negatively. The proposed region is still impacted by the longstanding drought and is therefore vulnerable to any external factors influencing the soil and veld condition.</li> <li>6. The proposed project area is furthermore well known for its agri-tourism. During the drought, many farmers invested in agri-tourism as source of supplementary income. The attraction of these agri-tourism destinations is however based on the tranquillity and natural beauty of the Central Karoo. Agri WC is therefore deeply concerned that the erection of overhead electrical cables will visually impair the attractiveness of the region's agri-tourism. Agri WC urgently request</li> </ol>	<p>provided with alternate methods to download the report or provided with a CD copy of the report upon request.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>a specialist study and detailed report on the visual implications of overhead electrical cables.</p> <p>7. Agri WC is furthermore concerned about the visual implications caused by the erection of the wind turbines itself, as well as the fencing that will surround the wind farm. Agri WC is of the opinion that all components and project materials should be included in the specialist studies for visual implications, as the combination of all materials might become an eyesore and will eventually lead to the devaluation of agri-tourism in the Central Karoo.</p> <p>8. Rural safety implications are another concern for Agri WC. The project will require many labour, which is extremely positive in itself, but also poses a large risk in terms of rural safety. Agri WC therefore plead that safety considerations should remain a priority if the project continues and that a rural crime prevention plan should be developed. For example, a farm access protocol and the identification of field staff should be defined properly.</p> <p>9. Agri WC is furthermore concerned about the public participation process. In a previous notification, it was stated that the project's documentation can be accessed by following this WeTransfer link: <a href="https://we.tl/t-iq2Fxnqdlj">https://we.tl/t-iq2Fxnqdlj</a>. When the file is downloaded, many of the documents are however not accessible due to the files being "corrupted", i.e., the uploaded process on WeTransfer was incorrect/incomplete. More specifically, 72 documents (i.e., 24 documents per wind farm portion) cannot be opened by following this link. A complete list of inaccessible documents is listed in appendix A (attached hereto). Although all documents can be founded on the website, Agri WC doubts that all interested and affected parties are aware thereof. Agri WC is therefore concerned that the public participation process is flawed.</p> <p>10. We look forward to receiving an acknowledgement of receipt of these comments as well as confirmation from DMR that these</p>	

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>comments will be taken into account during the decision-making process</p>	
<p>17 October 2022 South African Heritage Resources Agency SAHRA Natasha Higgitt</p>	<p><b>Proposed Development of the Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 2 and Associated Infrastructure near Fraserburg in the Northern Cape Province</b></p> <p>Sivest SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd to conduct an Environmental Authorisation (EA) Application for the proposed Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 2, near Fraserburg, Northern Cape Province.</p> <p>A draft Scoping Report (DSR) has been submitted in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA) and the 2017 NEMA Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations. The proposed development will include the construction of up to 60 turbines, permanent compacted hardstanding areas/platforms per wind turbine and turbine foundations, electrical transformers at each turbine, step-up/collector substations, main transmission substation (120 ha), underground cables or overhead where required, 400 KV powerline, battery energy storage system, internal access roads, temporary staging areas per turbine, temporary construction camps, office, accommodation, visitors centre and, an operation and maintenance building, septic tank and soak-away systems, fencing, potential new boreholes, temporary water storage tanks within an overall application area of 1 219 ha.</p> <p>PGS Heritage (Pty) Ltd was appointed to provide heritage specialist input into the EA process as required by section 24(4)b(iii) of NEMA and section 38(8) of the National Heritage Resources Act, Act 25 of 1999 (NHRA).</p>	<p>Noted. Additional fieldwork is being undertaken as part of the EIA phase.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>Mann, N. 2022. Heritage Scoping Report. Proposed Construction of the Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 2, near Fraserburg, Northern Cape Province, South Africa.</p> <p>A total of three heritage resources were identified within the proposed development footprint. These include one stone shepherds shelter of low heritage significance and one stone ruin farmstead of medium heritage significance. It is noted that a full Palaeontological Impact Assessment will be conducted as part of the EIA phase.</p> <p>Recommendations provided in the report include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 30m buffer zone around historical structures;</li> <li>• Given the fact that the level of coverage of the initial assessment survey in September 2021 was quite thin, it is essential that a walk down survey of the final footprint of the new Klipkraal WEF2 and associated grid connection infrastructure be conducted;</li> <li>• A management plan for the heritage resources then needs to be compiled and approved for implementation during construction and operations.</li> </ul>	
	<p><b>Interim Comment</b></p> <p>The SAHRA Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites (APM) Unit requests that the pending assessment of the impact to palaeontological resources comply with the 2012 Minimum Standards: Palaeontological Component of Heritage Impact Assessments.</p> <p>Additionally, SAHRA requests that a more comprehensive survey be conducted during the EIA phase as it was noted that the initial survey as part of the HIA was minimal. The HIA must be revised to include the results of the requested survey. Further comments will be issued upon receipt of the above pending reports and the draft EIA inclusive of appendices.</p> <p>Should you have any further queries, please contact the designated official using the case number quoted above in the case header.</p>	<p>Noted. Additional fieldwork is being undertaken as part of the EIA phase.</p>

## 2.2. COMMENTS ON DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORT

The following issues were raised on the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report:

**Table 2: Comments and Responses Table**

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
08 March 2023 IAP Braam Theron	<p>Im really got big concern about when you start building the line the damage to my farm where you vehicles drive to building the highmastpoles this is absolutely important to lot of farmers 😞 😞 😞</p> <p>Thank you for understanding but you must have meetings with all farmers involved face to face not just on paper work just tried to inform you to make it easy for both of the parties involved your project?</p> <p>Appreciate that from your side thanks .</p>	Thank you for your comments. A meeting will be requested with the landowners prior to the commencement of construction.
09 March 2009 Agri Fraserburg Chairman Conrad van Wyk	<p><b>RE: DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESMENT REPORTS – COMMENTS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• KLIPKRAAL WEF 1</li> <li>• KLIPKRAAL WEF 2</li> <li>• KLIPKRAAL WEF 3</li> </ul> <p>Herewith we as Agri Fraserburg would like to submit our comments and inputs regarding the abovementioned draft EIA for the Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility. Agri Fraserburg is a local farming organisation representing farmers from the Fraserburg region.</p> <p>1. Roads</p>	<p>Thank you for your comments.</p> <p>A transport assessment was undertaken for the project. According to the assessment, the resultant impact of this development on the surrounding road network during the construction period is therefore seen as nominal.</p> <p>Should any damage occur as a result of the construction, the damage will be remediated.</p>



Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>We notice that mention is made regarding the minor upgrades to the road between Fraserburg and the facility as well as a maintenance programme. We would further recommend that a current vehicle count be done which can be compared to a vehicle count during construction. We also suggest doing a report regarding the current condition of the road. We as local residence know that the current traffic volumes have little to no impact on the condition of the road. Runoff from rainfall causes the most damage to the road and maintenance is periodically performed by the District Municipality. This road is the only access for farmers in the vicinity of the facility to get to and from the farm and markets. We therefore emphasise the need for this road to be maintained during the construction phase as well as left in the same or better state after construction as well as throughout the lifespan of the facility.</p>	
	<p>2. Dust In the DEIA mention is made regarding dust. We would like to add a few comments regarding this issue. Due to the dry conditions and low rainfall, dust is generated quickly on gravel roads by traffic movement. Our concerns is that if excessive dust is generated it might affect the growth as well as the appeal of the plants for animals to graze. This can then affect grazing patterns of animals as well as reduce grazing capacity especially along the roads. Also note that water is very scarce in this area and to use nearby carted water as dust suppression might have more negative impacts on the environment.</p>	<p>According to the EMP, approved dust suppressant techniques will be used to minimize dust generated from the site.</p>
	<p>3. Water The area around the facility as well as the broader Fraserburg region is a water scarce area. Farms in the area are all reliable on boreholes into underground sources for the supply of water for livestock. Although understandable that water is required for the construction of this facility, care must be taken not to deplete underground sources or extract underground water to such an extent that surrounding sources are affected.</p>	<p>At this stage it is anticipated that water will be obtained from onsite boreholes and from the town of Fraserburg.  The scarcity of water in the Fraserburg area is acknowledged. The boreholes will be monitored during construction to ensure that this water is not depleted.</p>
	<p>4. Fencing Fencing is after water one of the most important elements of Karoo farming. We would like to comment that between Fraserburg and the Facility, the road</p>	<p>The fencing around the farm and maintenance will be discussed with the farm owner. The IPP leases the land from the owner.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>traverse through two farms without fencing next to the road. With the current low volumes of traffic, this does not pose a risk to the livestock. With the increased traffic volumes and drivers who are not familiar with the road, this might be a risk. Extra care should be taken when traveling through these sections or alternatively the landowners could be engaged to discuss the possibility of fencing off these sections. Normal grazing patterns along these roads might also be affected with the increased traffic volumes.</p> <p>Fencing also plays an important role in predation management. It is essential that each farm is equipped with varmint proof fencing along the perimeter for the effective control of predators. It is therefore recommended that the property on which the facility is constructed be properly fenced off and fences kept in good condition during construction.</p>	<p>The speed of vehicles around the project area will be controlled during the construction phase.</p>
	<p>5. Safety</p> <p>The construction of the facility will bring a lot of people to this usually quiet area. We are concerned that this might attract criminal activity in the form of theft, especially stock theft. We therefore encourage strict and effective access control to and from the facility as well as clearly identified work and no-go areas. The use of surveillance cameras along the route is also encouraged.</p> <p>We thank you for the opportunity to comment on this DEIA, and trust that our concerns will be considered.</p>	<p>Strict access control will be enforced within the project area which will require any person entering to have identification. No-go areas will be demarcated.</p>
<p>09 March 2023 Department of Water and Sanitation Provincial Head: Northern Cape Operations Mpho Mangwegape</p>	<p><b>RE: DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1,2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE.</b></p> <p>KLIPKRAAL WEF 1-DFFE REF NO.14112/16/3/3/2/2202 KLIPKRAAL WEF 2- DFFE REF NO.14112/16/3/3/2/2203 KLIPKRAAL WEF 3-DFFE REF NO.14112/16/3/3/2/2204</p>	<p>Noted. The applicant will ensure that the relevant permits and licenses are applied for prior to the commencement of construction.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>Reference is made to the above-mentioned report sent to the department on 23 February 2023.</p> <p>The Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) has assessed the above-mentioned application and wish to comment as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The applicant shall take a note of Section 22(1) of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act 36 of 1998), "Permissible water use", a person may only use water- <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) without a license- <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. if that water use is pennissible under Schedule 1;</li> <li>ii. If that water is pennissible as a continuation of an existing lawful use (section 32); or</li> <li>iii. If that water use is permissible in tenns of general authorisation issued under section 39;</li> </ol> </li> <li>b) If the water use is authorised by a licence under this Act; or</li> <li>c) If the responsible authority has dispensed with a licence requirement under subsection (3), (of the same Act).</li> </ol> </li> <li>2. Therefore, any other water use activities as outlined in section 21 of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act 36 of 1998) associated with the proposed project that are no permissible as indicated on paragraph 1 above shall have to be authorised by DWS prior to such water use activities taking place.</li> <li>3. Any activity within the 1: 100-yearfloodline or within 100 metres of a watercourse (river, spring, natural channel, lake, or dam) triggers a water use activity in terms of section 21 (c) and (i) of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act 36 of 1998).</li> </ol>	

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	4. A stormwater management system must be implemented to prevent run off. Stormwater must be diverted away from all working areas and there must be no contamination of stormwater leaving the construction area by any substance, whether solid, liquid, vapor, or any combination thereof.	A stormwater management plan will be prepared and included in the final EMPr for approval prior to the commencement of construction.
	5. All battery storage facilities must be built and constructed in such a way as to prevent seepage of the battery into the ground and possible pollution of groundwater.	Noted. These mitigation measures have been included in the draft EMPr.
	6. No surface, ground, or stormwater may be polluted by leakages from portable chemical toilets, or petrochemical spillages from the plant and equipment, or from any other activities on the site.	
	7. General waste needs to be collected and disposed of at a registered municipal site during construction, and written agreement should be provided to this department.	
	8. There applicant shall also ensure that all hazardous waste generated during construction is removed from site and disposed of at a registered waste disposal facility and a signed copy of service agreement must be submitted to this department as proof of such a service.	
	9. <b>Wetland:</b> the applicant must ensure no construction within any wetland. However, the following should be considered; please note that according to this Department's guideline entitled " <i>A practical field procedure for identification and delineation of wetlands and riparian areas.</i> " (DWAF, 2005). There must be 500-meter buffer from the edge of the temporary wet zone of the wetland edge of any structural development. A functional assessment of the wetland must be conducted, should the developer not be in agreement with the 500m buffer.	Noted. Wetland areas (including a 100m buffer) have been prescribed as no-go areas by the aquatic specialist.
	10. The applicant shall note that according to section 19 (1) of the National Water Act, 1998 ( Act 36 of 1998 ), it is stated that,"an owner of land , a person in control of land or a person who occupies or uses	Noted. The applicant will ensure that no pollution will occur. In the event that pollution does occur, the incident will be reported accordingly.

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>the land on which (a) any activity or process is or was performed or undertaken; or (b) any other situation exists, which causes, has caused or is likely to cause pollution of a water resource, must take all reasonable measures to prevent any such pollution from occurring, continuing or recurring". Any pollution incident(s) originating from construction, and during operation, shall be reported to the Regional Head of the DWS within 24 hours.</p> <p>Please feel free to contact this department, should there be any enquiries.</p>	
<p>13 March 2023            Director: Integrated Environmental Authorisations Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE)            Ms Millicent Solomon</p>	<p><b>COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 2 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE</b></p> <p>The Application for Environmental Authorisation and Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report (EIAr) received by the Department on 09 February 2023, refer.</p> <p><u>This letter serves to inform you that the following information must be included in the final EIAr:</u></p> <p><b>(a) Specific comments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comments from all other developers surrounding the development must be obtained and included in the final EIAr.</li> <li>• Recommendations provided by specialist reports must be considered and used to inform the preferred layout alternative.</li> </ul>	<p>Adjacent landowners were notified of the availability of the Draft EIR for comment. Reminder emails were sent out on the 23 February 2023 and 6 March 2023. Only the comments captured in this CRR were received at the time of submission of the FEIR.</p> <p>All recommendations received by the specialists have been considered and taken into account to inform the preliminary layout during the scoping phase. The layout was further refined during the EIA phase based on further recommendations and impact assessments by the specialists which has informed the proposed final layout.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Please ensure that all mitigation recommendations are in line with applicable and most recent guidelines.</li> </ul>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>It is noted that the offices and buildings is in the no-go area. You are requested to confirm if the offices and building are in the no-go area. Should they be in the no-go area; you are required to amend the layout plan to remove the offices and buildings in the no-go area as the Department does not allow any development in the highly sensitive and no-go areas.</li> </ul>	<p>The offices and buildings are currently within a high sensitivity <b>no-turbine</b> area (as recommended by the avifaunal specialist – refer to Section 6.3 of the avifaunal report). There are no restrictions for placing the offices and buildings within this area.</p>
	<p><b>(b) Listed Activities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Please ensure that all relevant listed activities are applied for, are specific and can be linked to the development activity or infrastructure as described in the project description. Only activities applicable to the development must be applied for and assessed.</li> </ul>	<p>Only the activities applicable to the project have been included.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the activities applied for in the application form differ from those mentioned in the final EIAr, an amended application form must be submitted. Please note that the Department’s application form template has been amended and can be downloaded from the following link <a href="https://www.environment.gov.za/documents/forms">https://www.environment.gov.za/documents/forms</a>.</li> </ul>	<p>The application form and reports have been revised to remove Activity 31 of Listing Notice 1 (GNR 327). The application form has been resubmitted with the FEIR.</p>
	<p><b>(c) Public Participation Process</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The final EIAr must comply with all conditions of the acceptance of the scoping report signed on 17 October 2022, comments on the draft EIAr must address all comments contained in the FSR, draft EIAr and this letter.</li> <li>The EAP must provide proof that the key stakeholders received written notification of the proposed activity as well as the draft EIAr.</li> </ul>	<p>All comments received on the FSR and DEIR have been addressed.</p> <p>Proof of notification of the project and respective comment periods for the DSR and the DEIR have been included in Appendix 5.</p>
	<p><b>(d) Cumulative Assessment</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Should there be any other similar projects within a 30km radius of the proposed development site, the cumulative impact assessment for all identified and assessed impacts must be refined to indicate the following:</li> </ul>	<p>There are no similar projects within a 35km radius of the project (refer to layout in Appendix 2 and Section 14.3.5 of the EIA report).</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Identified cumulative impacts must be clearly defined, and where possible the size of the identified impact must be quantified and indicated, i.e. hectares of cumulatively transformed land.</li> <li>➤ Detailed process flow and proof must be provided, to indicate how the specialist's recommendations, mitigation measures and conclusions from the various similar developments in the area were taken into consideration in the assessment of cumulative impacts and when the conclusion and mitigation measures were drafted for this project.</li> <li>➤ The cumulative impacts significance rating must also inform the need and desirability of the proposed development.</li> <li>➤ A cumulative impact environmental statement on whether the proposed development must proceed.</li> </ul>	<p>Consultation with a Wake Effect Specialist was also undertaken. The specialist advised that no further investigations were required.</p>
	<p>(e) Environmental Management Programme</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The EMPr must also include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All recommendations and mitigation measures recorded in the EIAr and the specialist studies conducted.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p>The EMPr includes all recommendations and mitigation measures as applicable.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An environmental sensitivity map indicating environmental sensitive areas and features identified during the assessment process.</li> </ul>	<p>An environmental sensitivity map has been included in Section 5.4 of the EMPr.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Measures to protect hydrological features such as streams, rivers, pans, wetlands, dams and their catchments, and other environmental sensitive areas from construction impacts including the direct or indirect spillage of pollutants.</li> </ul>	<p>These measures have been included in Section xxx of the EMPr.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In addition to the above, the EMPr must comply with Appendix 4 of the EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended.</li> </ul>	<p>A generic EMPr for the substations has been prepared and included in Appendix 8.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A generic EMPr for the 33/132kV switching / collector substations and Main Transmission Substations must be compiled and submitted as the</li> </ul>	<p>The EMPr includes all recommendations and mitigation measures as applicable.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>proposed development triggers activity 11 of Listing Notice 1 of NEMA EIA Regulations 2014 as amended.</p>	
	<p><b>General</b> The EIAR must provide the technical details for the proposed facility in a table format as well as their description and/or dimensions. A sample of the minimum information required is listed under point 2 of the EIA information required for solar energy facility as requested in the acceptance of the SR.</p> <p>Please also ensure that the final EIAR includes the period for which the Environmental Authorisation is required and the date on which the activity will be concluded as per Appendix 3 of the NEMA EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended.</p>	<p>A table of the technical details and their description for the proposed project has been included in the Key Project Information section and Section 6.1.1 of the EIA Report.</p> <p>The period of validity of the EA is included in Section 22 of the EIA Report.</p> <p>It is anticipated that the construction period will be 5 years.</p>
	<p>You are further reminded to comply with Regulation 23(1)(a) of the NEMA EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended, which states that: <i>“The applicant must within 106 days of the acceptance of the scoping report submit to the competent authority -</i> <i>(a) an environmental impact assessment report inclusive of any specialist reports, an EMPr, a closure plan in the case of a closure activity and where the application is a mining application, the plans, report and calculations contemplated in the Financial Provisioning Regulations, which must have been subjected to a public participation process of at least 30 days and which reflects the incorporation of comments received, including any comments of the competent authority.”</i></p>	<p>Noted. The Final EIA report will be submitted within 106 days from acceptance of the scoping report.</p>
	<p>Should there be significant changes or new information that has been added to the EIAR or EMPr which changes or information was not contained in the reports or plans consulted on during the initial public participation process, you are required to comply with Regulation 23(1)(b) of the NEMA EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended, which states: <i>“The applicant must within 106 days of the acceptance of the scoping report submit to the competent authority – (b) a notification in writing that the documents contemplated in subregulation 1(a) will be submitted within 156 days of acceptance of the</i></p>	<p>Noted. No new information has been added to the Final EIA Report.</p>



Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p><i>scoping report by the competent authority or where regulation 21(2) applies, within 156 days of receipt of the application by the competent authority, as significant changes have been made or significant new information has been added to the documents, which changes or information was not contained in the original documents consulted on during the initial public participation process contemplated in subregulation (1)(a), and that the revised documents contemplated in subregulation 1(a) will be subjected to another public participation process of at least 30 days”.</i></p> <p>Should you fail to meet any of the timeframes stipulated in Regulation 23 of the NEMA EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended, your application will lapse.</p> <p>You are hereby reminded of Section 24F of the National Environmental Management Act, Act No. 107 of 1998, as amended, that no activity may commence prior to an Environmental Authorisation being granted by the Department.</p>	
<p>13 March 2023 South African Heritage Resources Agency SAHRA Natasha Higgitt</p>	<p><b>Proposed Development of the Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 2 and Associated Infrastructure near Fraserburg in the Northern Cape Province</b></p> <p>Sivest SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd to conduct an Environmental Authorisation (EA) Application for the proposed Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 2, near Fraserburg, Northern Cape Province.</p> <p>A draft Scoping Report (DSR) has been submitted in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA) and the 2017 NEMA Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations. The proposed development will include the construction of up to 60 turbines, permanent compacted hardstanding areas/platforms per wind turbine and turbine foundations, electrical transformers at each turbine, step-up/collector substations, main transmission substation (120 ha), underground cables or overhead where required, 400 KV powerline, battery energy storage system,</p>	<p>Noted.</p> <p>The site development plan has adhered to the recommendations provided in the Heritage Report. No development will take place within 30m of any Historical Structures.</p> <p>The applicant will adhere to all other recommendations from the specialist, including the need for walk-downs as well as the compilation of a management plan for heritage resources.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>internal access roads, temporary staging areas per turbine, temporary construction camps, office, accommodation, visitors centre and, an operation and maintenance building, septic tank and soak-away systems, fencing, potential new boreholes, temporary water storage tanks within an overall application area of 1 219 ha.</p> <p>PGS Heritage (Pty) Ltd was appointed to provide heritage specialist input into the EA process as required by section 24(4)b(iii) of NEMA and section 38(8) of the National Heritage Resources Act, Act 25 of 1999 (NHRA).</p> <p>Mann, N. 2022. Heritage Scoping Report. Proposed Construction of the Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 2, near Fraserburg, Northern Cape Province, South Africa.</p> <p>A total of three heritage resources were identified within the proposed development footprint. These include one stone shepherds shelter and one low density surface scatter of Middle Stone Age lithics of low heritage significance and one stone ruin farmstead of medium heritage significance. It is noted that a full Palaeontological Impact Assessment will be conducted as part of the EIA phase.</p> <p>Recommendations provided in the report include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 30m buffer zone around historical structures;</li> <li>• Given the fact that the level of coverage of the initial assessment survey in September 2021 was quite thin, it is essential that a walk down survey of the final footprint of the new Klipkraal WEF 2 and associated grid connection infrastructure be conducted;</li> <li>• A management plan for the heritage resources then needs to be compiled and approved for implementation during construction and operations.</li> </ul>	

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>In an Interim Comment issued on the 17/10/2022, SAHRA noted the pending Palaeontological Impact Assessment and requested that a more comprehensive site visit be conducted as part of a revised HIA. Since the issuing of the Interim Comment, an updated HIA and PIA have been submitted with the draft EIA (09/03/2023).</p> <p><i>Butler, E. 2022. Palaeontological Impact Assessment: Proposed Development of the Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 2 and Associated Infrastructure near Fraserburg in the Northern Cape Province</i></p> <p>The proposed development area is underlain by the highly sensitive Adelaide Subgroup and un-fossiliferous Jurassic Dolerite. The site visit was conducted in 2021 when the layout of the facility was not yet known. Fossils that were identified include vertebrate limb fragments, well preserved ripple marks and a fragmented vertebrate skull</p> <p>Recommendations provided in the report include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A Palaeontological Walkdown of the development is conducted pre-construction once the final design details are available;</li> <li>• A Chance Finds Protocol must be implemented.</li> </ul> <p><i>Mann, N. 2022. Heritage Impact Assessment. Proposed Construction of the Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 2, near Fraserburg, Northern Cape Province, South Africa.</i></p> <p>A total of four (4) additional heritage resources were identified as part of the updated survey. These include findspots, stone kraal and old irrigation infrastructure of low heritage significance, and a possible grave site of medium-high heritage significance.</p>	

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>Recommendations provided in the report include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 30m buffer zone around historical structures;</li> <li>• 50 m buffer around graves;</li> <li>• It is essential that a walk down survey of the final footprint of the new Klipkraal WEF 2 and associated grid connection infrastructure be conducted;</li> <li>• A management plan for the heritage resources then needs to be compiled and approved for implementation during construction and operations.</li> </ul> <p><b>Final Comment</b></p> <p>The following comments are made as a requirement in terms of section 3(4) of the NEMA Regulations and section 38(8) of the NHRA in the format provided in section 38(4) of the NHRA and must be included in the Final EIA and EMPr:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 38(4)a – The SAHRA has no objections to the proposed development;</li> </ul> <p>38(4)b – The recommendations of the specialists are supported and must be adhered to. Further additional specific conditions are provided for the development as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Walkdown reports from the palaeontologist and archaeologist must be submitted to SAHRA prior to construction for comment. No construction may occur without SAHRA comments in this regard. Both of the walkdown reports must include tracklogs of the walkdown, maps of the identified heritage resources in relation to the authorised layout of all infrastructure, with recommendations per identified resource. Should permit applications in terms of section 35 of 36 of the NHRA be required for any mitigation, the relevant permit applications must form part of the walkdown reports. No mitigation work may occur without permits issued in this regard. Permits in</li> </ul>	<p>Reports with the required information will be prepared and submitted to SAHRA once the walkdowns have been completed.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>terms of section 34 of the NHRA must be submitted to the NCPHRA for decision making;</p>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A Heritage Management Plan must be included in the EMPr and submitted to SAHRA for comment;</li> <li>• SAHRA reserves the right to impose additional conditions on the development based on the results of the walkdowns.</li> <li>• SAHRA reserves the right to object to the development based on the result of the walkdowns;</li> </ul>	<p>A heritage management plan will be prepared and submitted for inclusion in the Final EMPr prior to the commencement of construction.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 38(4)c(i) – If any evidence of archaeological sites or remains (e.g. remnants of stone-made structures, indigenous ceramics, bones, stone artefacts, ostrich eggshell fragments, charcoal and ash concentrations), fossils or other categories of heritage resources are found during the proposed development, SAHRA (Natasha Higgitt 021 202 8660/ nhiggitt@sahra.org.za) must be alerted as per section 35(3) of the NHRA. Non-compliance with section of the NHRA is an offense in terms of section 51(1)e of the NHRA and item 5 of the Schedule;</li> </ul>	<p>Noted. SAHRA will be contacted should any evidence of heritage resources be discovered on the project site.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 38(4)c(ii) – If unmarked human burials are uncovered, the SAHRA Burial Grounds and Graves (BGG) Unit (Thingahangwi Tshivhase/Ngqabutho Madida 012 320 8490), must be alerted immediately as per section 36(6) of the NHRA. Non-compliance with section of the NHRA is an offense in terms of section 51(1)e of the NHRA and item 5 of the Schedule;</li> <li>• 38(4)d – See section 51 of the NHRA regarding offences;</li> <li>• 38(4)e – The following conditions apply with regards to the appointment of specialists</li> <li>- With reference to the mitigation work noted above, a qualified archaeologist must be appointed to undertake the work in terms of the permit applied for as noted above;</li> </ul>	<p>Noted. SAHRA will be contacted should any evidence of heritage resources be discovered on the project site.</p> <p>The applicant will ensure that a suitably qualified archaeologist/ palaeontologist is appointed should any permits be required.</p> <p>The Final EIA, EMPr and EA will be submitted to SAHRA.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- If heritage resources are uncovered during the course of the development, a professional archaeologist or palaeontologist, depending on the nature of the finds, must be contracted as soon as possible to inspect the heritage resource. If the newly discovered heritage resources prove to be of archaeological or palaeontological significance, a Phase 2 rescue operation may be required subject to permits issued by SAHRA;</li> <li>• The Final EIA and EMPr must be submitted to SAHRA for record purposes;</li> <li>• The decision regarding the EA Application must be communicated to SAHRA and uploaded to the SAHRIS Case application.</li> </ul> <p>Should you have any further queries, please contact the designated official using the case number quoted above in the case header.</p>	
<p>13 March 2023  Directorate:            Biodiversity  Conservation  Mr Seoka Lekota</p>	<p><b>COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 &amp; 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE</b></p> <p>The Directorate: Biodiversity Conservation reviewed and evaluated the draft reports.</p> <p>Based on the information provided in the report, Klipkraal Cluster study area falls within aquatic Critical Biodiversity Area (CBA2) in terms of National Freshwater Ecosystem Priority Area (NFEPA) wetlands and rivers. There are 19 turbines proposed within a large CBA 2 in the southern half of the Klipkraal WEF 3 site. However, an analysis of the reasons underlying the CBA, indicate that many of the underlying features are not present within the development footprint, while the features that are present would be little-impacted by the</p>	<p>Noted.</p> <p>No turbines or associated infrastructure have been placed within CBA on the Klipkraal WEF 2 project site.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>development. It was further, noted that two Red Data listed fauna species such as riverine rabbit and karoo dwarf will be impacted by the development and Several Red Data avifauna species of priority such as Martial Eagle, Lanner Falcon, Black Stork, Blue Crane and Verreaux's Eagle will be impacted by the proposed Klipkraal development.</p> <p>To minimize possible loss to biodiversity the following recommendation amongst others must be adhered to, in the final report:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The final sensitivity layout map must ensure that no turbines and associated infrastructure are placed within critical biodiversity areas and their delineated boundaries, and</li> <li>• Turbine number 5 must be moved away from the bat sensitive area which is considered as a No Go area, and</li> <li>• All sensitive habitats in close proximity to the development footprint must be avoided or demarcated as No-Go area.</li> <li>• A bird and bat monitoring programme must be implemented to document the effect of the operation of the wind energy facility on avifauna and bats.</li> <li>• A Search and Rescue Plan to remove and relocate Species of Conservation Concern identified within the study area must be developed and form part of the EMPR for approval.</li> <li>• An appropriate buffer be established around medium sensitive habitats (i.e. Wetlands and Watercourses.)</li> </ul> <p>All Public Participation Process documents related to Biodiversity EIA review and any other Biodiversity EIA queries must be submitted to the Directorate: Biodiversity Conservation at Email: <a href="mailto:BCAdmin@environment.gov.za">BCAdmin@environment.gov.za</a> for attention of <b>Mr Seoka Lekota</b>.</p>	<p>No turbines have been placed within no-go areas prescribed by the specialists. Please refer to the sensitivity layout in the report and Appendix 2.</p> <p>Noted. All sensitive habitats recommended as no-go areas by the specialists will be demarcated.</p> <p>Operational monitoring will be undertaken as prescribed by the bird and bat specialists.</p> <p>A search and rescue plan will be developed and will form part of the final EMPr for approval prior to the commencement of construction.</p> <p>All sensitivities have been buffered and will be adhered to as recommended by the respective specialists.</p> <p>Noted. All documentation for review / any queries will be send to Mr Seoka Lekota at the contact details provided.</p>



**SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd**  
**Environmental Division**

4 Pencarrow Crescent  
La Lucia Ridge Office Estate,  
Umhlanga Rocks. 4320  
KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa  
PO Box 1899, Umhlanga Rocks. 4320.  
KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa

Tel +27 31 581 1500  
Email [info@sivest.co.za](mailto:info@sivest.co.za)  
[www.sivest.com](http://www.sivest.com)

Contact Person: Luvanya Naidoo  
Tel No.: 031 581 1576  
Email: [luvanyan@sivest.co.za](mailto:luvanyan@sivest.co.za)





**OFFICE OF THE REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: NORTHERN CAPE**

Hyesco Arcade, 4-8 Old Main Road, Kimberley, 8300 | PO Box 2458, Kimberley, 8300  
Tel: (053) 807 5700 | Fax: (053) 831 6501

Enquiries: **Natashia Romain**

**ELU ENERGY HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD**  
**22 Kildare road**  
**Newlands**  
**Cape Town**  
Email: [terence@eluenergy.co.za](mailto:terence@eluenergy.co.za)

Dear Mr / Ms

**LAND CLAIMS ENQUIRIES**

- 1. REMAINDER OF THE FARM MATJES FONTEIN NO 409  
FRASERBURG RD**
- 2. REMAINDER OF THE FARM KLIPFONTEIN NO 447 TOWN  
FRASERBURG RD**
- 3. PORTION 1 OF THE FARM KLIPFONTEIN NO 447  
FRASERBURG RD**
  
- 4. PORTION 3 OF THE FARM RATELFONTEIN NO 394  
FRASERBURG RD**
- 5. REMAINDER OF THE FARM MATJES FONTEIN NO 411  
FRASERBURG RD**

We refer to your letter received: **03 August 2022**.

We confirm that as at the date of this letter no land claims appear on our database in respect of the above-mentioned Properties. This includes the database for claims lodged by 31 December 1998; and those lodged between 1 July 2014 and 27 July 2016 in terms of the Restitution of Land Rights Amendment Act, 2014.

Whilst the Commission takes reasonable care to ensure the accuracy of the information it provides, there are various factors that are beyond the Commission's control, particularly relating to claims that have lodged but not yet been gazetted such as:

1. Some Claimants referred to properties they claim dispossession of rights in land against using historical property descriptions which may not match the current property description; and
2. Some Claimants provided the geographic descriptions of the land they claim without mentioning the particular actual property description they claim dispossession of rights in land against.

The Commission therefore does not accept any liability whatsoever if through the process of further investigation of claims it is found that there is in fact a land claim in respect of the above property.

If you are aware of any change in the description of the above property after 19 June 1913 kindly supply us with such description so as to enable us to do a further search.

Yours faithfully



Dr. M. Du Toit

Chief Director: Land Restitution Support-Northern Cape

Date: 04/08/2022



science  
& technology  
Department:  
Science and Technology  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



SARAO  
South African Radio  
Astronomy Observatory

Stephan Jacobs

SiVEST Environmental Division

Tokai, 7966

Email: StephanJ@sivest.co.za

Date: 23 July 2021

Dear Stephan,

**RE: THE DEVELOPMENT OF A WIND ENERGY FACILITY PROJECT BETWEEN BEAUFORT WEST AND FRASERBURG IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE.**

This letter is in response to the notification of the proposed wind energy facilities and their possible impact on the Square Kilometre Array radio telescope.

SARAO has undertaken a high-level impact assessment and based on the information provided it was determined that the project represents a low risk of interference to the SKA radio telescope with a compliance surplus of 9.84 dBm/Hz for the project site within the KCAAA1. As such, we do not require an EMC control plan and do not object to the developments.

We thank you for notifying us about the project and apologize for the delayed response.

Regards,

Mr Selaelo Matlhane

Spectrum & Telecommunication Manager

South African Radio Astronomy Observatory (SARAO)

Tel: 011 442 2434

Email: smatlhane@ska.ac.za

[www.ska.ac.za](http://www.ska.ac.za)

The South African Radio Astronomy Observatory (SARAO) is a National Facility managed by the National Research Foundation and incorporates all national radio astronomy telescopes and programmes. SARAO is responsible for implementing the Square Kilometre Array (SKA) in South Africa.

Fraserburg Municipality  
31°54'52.5"S 21°30'44.0"E

SIVEST Environmental Division

**NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITIES (WEF) 1, 2, 3, 4 AND 5, BESS AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE, NEAR FRASERBURG, NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

In terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) as amended and the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations, under Government Notices No R982, R983, R984 and R985 promulgated on 4 December 2014 and amended on 07 April 2017, notice is hereby given that, Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd, Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd, Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 4 (Pty) Ltd and Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 5 (Pty) Ltd, has appointed SIVEST SA (Pty) Ltd, as the independent Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP), to undertake the required Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Public Participation Processes (PPP) for the below-mentioned developments. The competent authority for the required EIA and BA Processes is the National Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE).

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

The applicant is proposing to construct and operate the Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities, near Fraserburg in the Northern Cape Province.

A preferred project site with an extent of approximately 6400ha has been identified as a technically suitable area for the development of the five WEF projects. It is proposed that each WEF will comprise of up to 60 turbines with a combined contracted capacity of up to 300MW per WEF. The overall objective of the proposed WEF developments is to generate electricity by means of renewable energy technologies capturing wind energy and to feed into the national grid.

**PROJECT LOCATION**

The proposed WEF's are located approximately 30km South East of Fraserburg in the Northern Cape Province and is within the Karoo Hoogland Local Municipality and the Namakwa District Municipality in the Northern Cape Province. The WEF Application sites fall within the following properties:


**WEF Properties**

Klipkraal 1 WEF, Klipkraal 2 WEF and Klipkraal 3 WEF application sites incorporates the following farm portions:

- Remainder of the Farm Matjiesfontein No. 409 (RE409);
- Remainder of the Farm Kipfontein No. 447 (RE447); and
- Portion 1 of the Farm Kipfontein No. 447 (11447).

Klipkraal 4 WEF and Klipkraal 5 WEF application sites incorporates the following farm portions:

- Portion 3 of the Farm Ratsfontein No. 394 (3094); and
- Remainder of the Farm Matjiesfontein No. 411 (RE411).



**To register as an Interested and / or Affected Party (I/AAP) and / or to obtain additional information please submit your name, contact details (telephone number, postal address and email address) and the interest which you have in the application to SIVEST as per the details below and please reference the "Klipkraal 1 WEF", "Klipkraal 2 WEF", "Klipkraal 3 WEF", "Klipkraal 4 WEF" and/or "Klipkraal 5 WEF" in your correspondence.**

**Hendriew Ndui**

SIVEST Environmental P.O. Box 2921 RIVONIA, 2128

Tel: (011) 798 0600  
Fax: (011) 803 7272  
E-mail: [sivest\\_ppp@sivest.co.za](mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za)  
Website: [www.sivest.co.za](http://www.sivest.co.za)

Fraserburg Library  
31°54'16.5"S 21°30'49.3"E

SIVEST Environmental Division

**NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE KLIPKRAAL WIND ENERGY FACILITIES (WEF) 1, 2, 3, 4 AND 5, BESS AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE, NEAR FRASERBURG, NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

In terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) as amended and the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations, under Government Notices No R982, R983, R984 and R985 promulgated on 4 December 2014 and amended on 07 April 2017, notice is hereby given that, Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd, Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd, Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 4 (Pty) Ltd and Klipkraal Wind Energy Facility 5 (Pty) Ltd, has appointed SIVEST SA (Pty) Ltd, as the independent Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP), to undertake the required Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Public Participation Processes (PPP) for the below-mentioned developments. The competent authority for the required EIA and BA Processes is the National Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE).

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

The applicant is proposing to construct and operate the Klipkraal Wind Energy Facilities, near Fraserburg in the Northern Cape Province.

A preferred project site with an extent of approximately 6400ha has been identified as a technically suitable area for the development of the five WEF projects. It is proposed that each WEF will comprise of up to 60 turbines with a combined contracted capacity of up to 300MW per WEF. The overall objective of the proposed WEF developments is to generate electricity by means of renewable energy technologies capturing wind energy and to feed into the national grid.

**PROJECT LOCATION**

The proposed WEF's are located approximately 30km South East of Fraserburg in the Northern Cape Province and is within the Karoo Hoogland Local Municipality and the Namakwa District Municipality in the Northern Cape Province. The WEF Application sites fall within the following properties:


**WEF Properties**

Klipkraal 1 WEF, Klipkraal 2 WEF and Klipkraal 3 WEF application sites incorporates the following farm portions:

- Remainder of the Farm Matjiesfontein No. 409 (RE409);
- Remainder of the Farm Kipfontein No. 447 (RE447); and
- Portion 1 of the Farm Kipfontein No. 447 (11447).

Klipkraal 4 WEF and Klipkraal 5 WEF application sites incorporates the following farm portions:

- Portion 3 of the Farm Ratsfontein No. 394 (3094); and
- Remainder of the Farm Matjiesfontein No. 411 (RE411).



**To register as an Interested and / or Affected Party (I/AAP) and / or to obtain additional information please submit your name, contact details (telephone number, postal address and email address) and the interest which you have in the application to SIVEST as per the details below and please reference the "Klipkraal 1 WEF", "Klipkraal 2 WEF", "Klipkraal 3 WEF", "Klipkraal 4 WEF" and/or "Klipkraal 5 WEF" in your correspondence.**

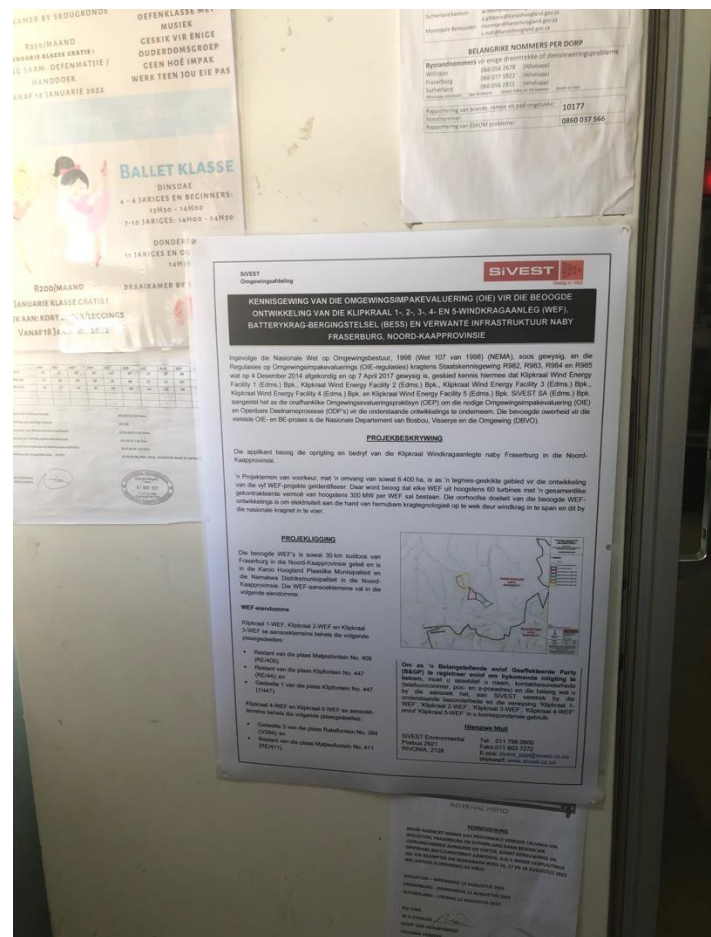
**Hendriew Ndui**

SIVEST Environmental P.O. Box 2921 RIVONIA, 2128

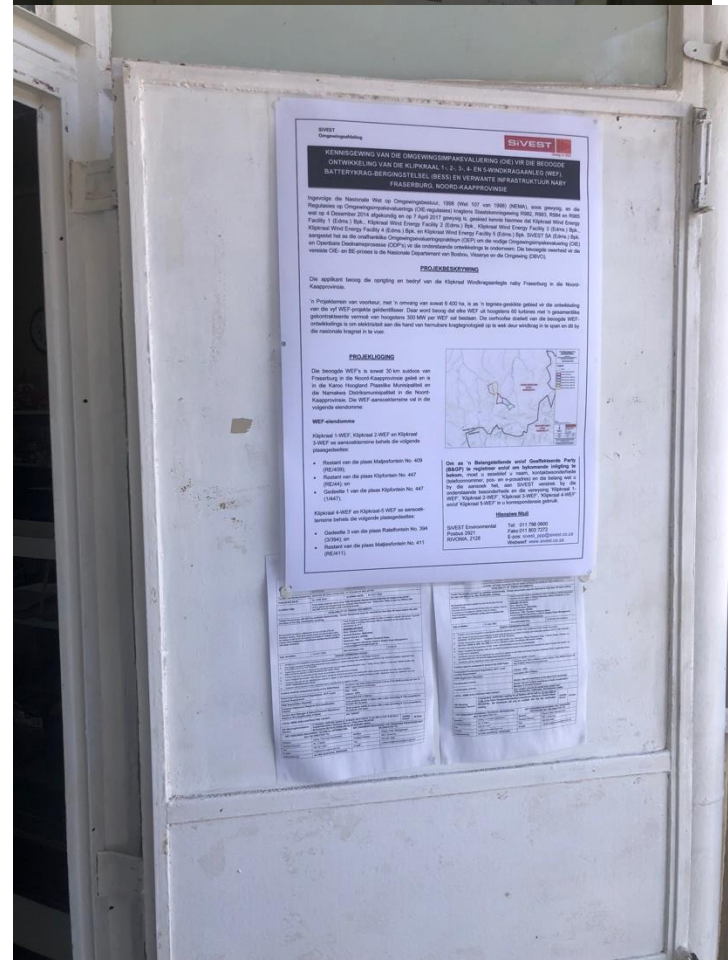
Tel: (011) 798 0600  
Fax: (011) 803 7272  
E-mail: [sivest\\_ppp@sivest.co.za](mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za)  
Website: [www.sivest.co.za](http://www.sivest.co.za)

Fraserburg Farmers Coop  
31°54'56.8"S 21°30'38.8"E



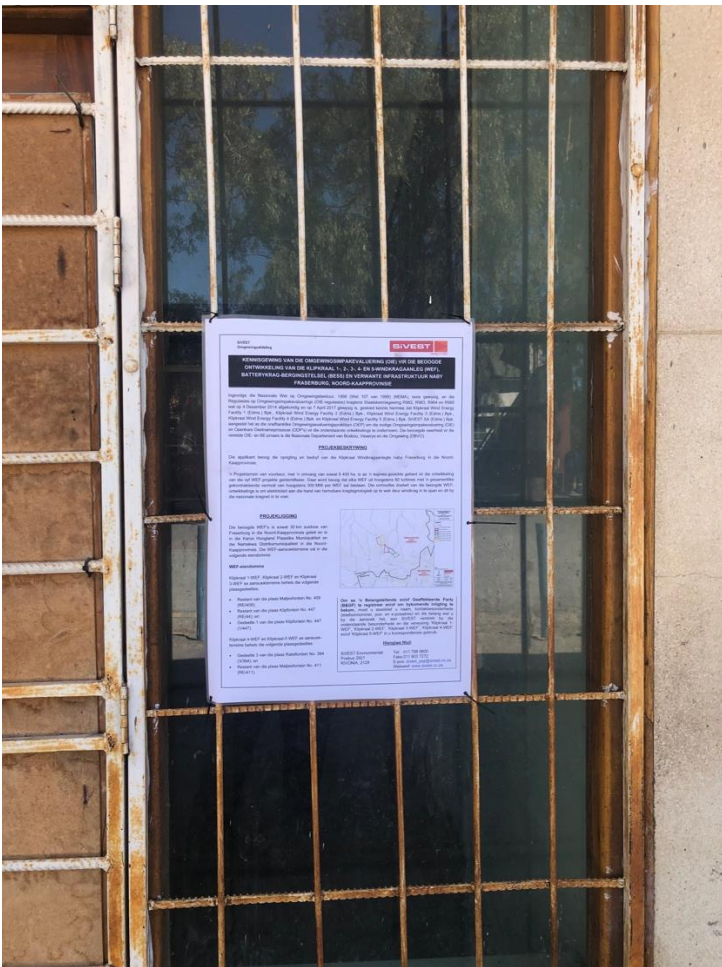


Saamstaan Grocer Fraserburg  
 31°54'56.7"S 21°30'37.6"E



Fraserburg Meerkat Cafe  
 31°54'56.7"S 21°30'39.7"E

Pep Stores  
31°54'55.8"S 21°30'40.5"E



Maritz Handelaar  
31°54'52.1"S 21°30'36.2"E



R353  
31°55'31.3"S 21°31'38.4"E



Wangerino 1st entrance  
32°01'30.6"S 21°42'58.7"E  
(Portion 3 of Farm Ratelfontein no.  
394 (3/394) & Remainder of Farm  
Matjesfontein no 411 (RE/411))







2nd Entrance of Wangerino  
32°01'58.8"S 21°43'25.7"E



Wangerino entrance from  
Northern side  
32°02'46.7"S 21°44'32.6"E



**Klipkraal – Affected Properties  
RE/409; RE/447; 1/447**

Klipkraal Northwestern entrance  
32°03'19.8"S 21°45'24.5"E



Klipkraal Southern entrance  
32°03'24.7"S. 21°46'08.4"E

Fraserburg Post Office  
31°54'56.7"S 21°30'41.7"E

